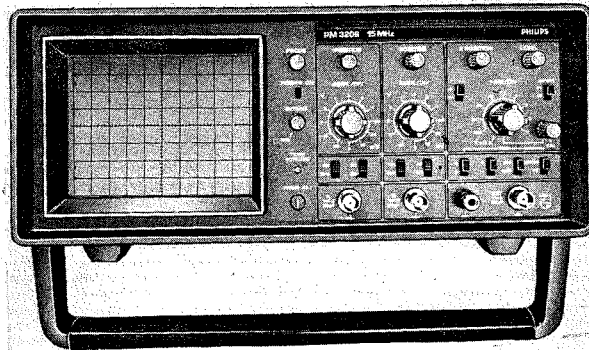


15 MHz Dual trace oscilloscope PM 3206

Service Manual

4822 872 05303
860101/1/02



PES 180



PHILIPS

IMPORTANT

In correspondence concerning this instrument, please quote the type number and serial number as given on the type plate.

Note: The design of this instrument is subject to continuous development and improvement. Consequently, this instrument may incorporate minor changes in detail from the information contained in this manual.

CONTENTS

Page

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----|
| 1. | GENERAL INFORMATION | |
| 1.1. | Safety Precautions | 1 |
| 1.2. | Caution and warning statements | 1 |
| 1.3. | Symbols | 1 |
| 1.4. | Impaired Safety Protection | 1 |
| 1.5. | General clauses | 1 |
| 1.6. | Characteristics | 3 |
| 1.6.1. | CRT | 3 |
| 1.6.2. | Vertical or Y-axis | 3 |
| 1.6.3. | Horizontal or X-axis | 3 |
| 1.6.4. | Horizontal Amplifier | 4 |
| 1.6.5. | Time Base | 4 |
| 1.6.6. | Triggering | 4 |
| 1.6.7. | Z-MOD input | 4 |
| 1.6.8. | Calibration | 4 |
| 1.6.9. | Power | 4 |
| 1.6.10. | Environmental Capabilities | 4 |
| 2. | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS | 8 |
| 2.1. | Block diagram description | 8 |
| 2.1.1. | Vertical Deflection | 8 |
| 2.1.2. | Triggering and Horizontal Deflection | 8 |
| 2.1.3. | CRT Display Section | 9 |
| 2.1.4. | Power Supply | 9 |
| 2.2. | Description of the vertical section | 10 |
| 2.2.1. | Input coupling stage | 10 |
| 2.2.2. | High Impedance attenuator | 10 |
| 2.2.3. | Preamplifier | 10 |
| 2.2.4. | Switched Amplifier | 11 |
| 2.2.5. | Channel flipflop and logic circuits | 11 |
| 2.2.6. | Final Amplifier | 12 |
| 2.3. | Horizontal deflection and Time Base | 12 |
| 2.3.1. | CH. A trigger pick off | 12 |
| 2.3.2. | CH. B trigger pick off | 12 |
| 2.3.3. | External trigger amplifier | 12 |
| 2.3.4. | Trigger source selector amplifier | 13 |
| 2.3.5. | Level Control | 13 |
| 2.3.6. | Comparator and sweep gating logic | 13 |
| 2.3.7. | T.V. slope selector | 13 |
| 2.3.8. | T.V. sync separator | 13 |
| 2.3.9. | Time Base and Hold-off Circuit | 14 |
| 2.3.10. | X-Deflection Selector | 15 |
| 2.3.11. | Final X Amplifier | 15 |

| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 2.4. | CRT display section | 15 |
| 2.4.1. | Z Amplifier | 15 |
| 2.4.2. | High voltage supply | 15 |
| 2.4.3. | Trace Rotation | 15 |
| 2.5. | Power Supply | 16 |
| 3. | DISMANTLING THE INSTRUMENT | 17 |
| 3.1. | General Information | 17 |
| 3.2. | Removing the top and bottom covers | 17 |
| 3.2.1. | Remounting the top cover | 17 |
| 3.3. | Access to parts for checking and adjusting procedure | 17 |
| 4. | PERFORMANCE CHECK | 20 |
| 4.1. | General Information | 20 |
| 4.2. | Preliminary settings of the controls | 20 |
| 4.3. | Recommended test equipment | 20 |
| 4.4. | Checking Procedure | 21 |
| 4.4.1. | Power On | 21 |
| 4.4.2. | CRT section | 21 |
| 4.4.3. | Vertical Axis | 21 |
| 4.4.4. | Horizontal Axis | 23 |
| 4.4.5. | Horizontal Amplifier | 24 |
| 4.4.6. | Triggering | 25 |
| 4.4.7. | Calibration | 25 |
| 5. | CHECKING AND ADJUSTING | 28 |
| 5.1. | General Information | 28 |
| 5.2. | Recommended test equipment | 28 |
| 5.3. | Preliminary settings of the controls | 28 |
| 5.4. | Table of Adjustments | 29 |
| 6. | CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE | 32 |
| 6.1. | Replacements | |
| 6.1.1. | Replacing the mains fuse | 33 |
| 6.1.2. | Replacing mains cord or Transformer | 33 |
| 6.1.3. | Removing and replacing components on the main PCB | 33 |
| 6.1.4. | Removing and replacing components on the control unit | 33 |
| 6.1.5. | Replacing the CRT | 34 |
| 6.2. | Special Tools | 35 |
| 6.2.1. | Trimming Tool Kit | 35 |
| 6.3. | Recalibration after repair | 36 |
| 6.4. | Instrument repackaging | 36 |
| 6.5. | Trouble-shooting | 36 |
| 6.5.1. | Introduction | 36 |
| 6.5.2. | Troubleshooting hints | 36 |
| 6.6. | Adaption of mains voltage | 37 |

LIST OF FIGURES

Page

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Fig. 2.1. | Block diagrams | 7 |
| Fig. 3.1. | Removing the top cover | 18 |
| Fig. 3.2. | Remounting the top cover | 18 |
| Fig. 3.3. | Lifting the top cover | 18 |
| Fig. 4.1. | Preliminary settings of the controls | 19 |
| Fig. 5.1. | Adjusting elements amplifier unit | 27 |
| Fig. 6.1. | Removing the power supply unit | 30 |
| Fig. 6.2. | Power Supply board. | 30 |
| Fig. 6.3. | Removing the main PCB and CRT | 31 |
| Fig. 6.4. | Removing the main PCB | 31 |
| Fig. 6.5. | Removing the control unit and CRT | 31 |
| Fig. 6.6. | Trimming tool kit | 35 |
| Fig. 6.8. | Survey of measuring points | 41 |
| Fig. 6.9. | Component location of amplifier unit | 43 |
| Fig. 7.1. | Mechanical parts, front view | 46 |
| Fig. 7.2. | Internal view, top cover removed | 46 |
| Fig. 8.1. | PCB of amplifier unit | 65 |
| Fig. 8.2. | PCB of control unit | 65 |
| Fig. 8.3. | Circuit diagram vertical channels | 67 |
| Fig. 8.4. | PCB of amplifier unit | 69 |
| Fig. 8.5. | Circuit diagram X-channel and time base | 71 |
| Fig. 8.6. | PCB of power supply unit | 73 |
| Fig. 8.7. | Circuit diagram of power supply unit | 75 |

| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 6.7 | Safety inspection and tests after repair and maintenance in the primary circuit | 37 |
| 6.7.1. | General directives | 37 |
| 6.7.2. | Safety components | 37 |
| 6.7.3. | Checking the protective earth connection | 37 |
| 6.7.4. | Checking the insulation resistance | 38 |
| 6.7.5. | Checking the leakage current | 38 |
| 6.7.6. | Voltage test | 38 |
| 6.8. | Survey of measuring points | 39 |
| 6.9. | Pin connections | 44 |
| 7. | PART LISTS | 45 |
| 7.1. | Mechanical parts | 45 |
| 7.2. | Electrical parts | 48 |
| 8. | CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND PCB LAYOUTS | 63 |
| 9. | MODIFICATIONS | 77 |

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Read these pages carefully before installation and use of the instrument.

The following clauses contain information, cautions and warnings which must be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the instrument in a safe condition. Adjustment, maintenance and repair of the instrument shall be carried out only by qualified personnel.

1.1. Safety Precautions

For the correct and safe use of this instrument it is essential that both operating and servicing personnel follow generally-accepted safety procedures in addition to the safety precautions specified in this manual. Specific warning and caution statements, where they apply, will be found throughout the manual. Where necessary, the warning and caution statements and/or symbols are marked on the apparatus.

1.2. Caution and Warning Statements

CAUTION : is used to indicate correct operating or maintenance procedures in order to prevent damage to or destruction of the equipment or other property.

WARNING : calls attention to a potential danger that requires correct procedures or practices in order to prevent personal injury.

1.3. Symbols



High voltage 1000 V (red)



Live part (black/yellow)



Read the operating instructions (black/yellow)



Protective earth (grounding) terminal (black)

1.4. Impaired Safety-Protection

Whenever it is likely that safety-protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation. The matter should then be referred to qualified technicians.

Safety protection is likely to be impaired if, for example, the instrument fails to perform the intended measurements or shows visible damage.

1.5. General Clauses

- 1.5.1. **WARNING** : The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts and accessible terminals which can be dangerous to life.

- 1.5.2. The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before it is opened.
- 1.5.3. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument can hold their charge even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.
- 1.5.4. **WARNING** : Any interruption of the protective earth conductor inside or outside the instrument, or disconnection of the protective earth terminal, is likely to make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

1.6. CHARACTERISTICS

A. Performance Characteristics

- Properties expressed in numerical values with stated tolerance are guaranteed by PHILIPS. Specified non-tolerance numerical values indicate those that could be nominally expected from the mean of a range of identical instruments.

This specification is valid after the instrument has warmed up for 15 minutes (reference temperature 23°C).

B. Safety Characteristics

This apparatus has been designed and tested in accordance with Safety Class I requirements of IEC Publication 348, and has been supplied in a safe condition.

C. Initial Characteristics

- Overall dimensions:

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------|
| Height | : | 142 mm |
| Width (including handle) | : | 378 mm |
| Depth | : | 348 mm |
- Maximum weight (Mass) : 5 kg
- Operation position
 - a) horizontally on bottom feet
 - b) vertically on rear feet
 - c) one fixed tilted position between a) and b)

1.6.1 C.R.T.

| | | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Type | : | 150 BTB 31 rectangular tube with 2KV accelerating voltage |
| Screen type | : | P 31 phosphor standard |
| Useful screen area | : | 8 x 10 div of 1 cm |
| Graticule | : | Internal graticule with Centimeter division and 2 mm divisions along the central axes. |

1.6.2. VERTICAL OR Y-AXIS

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Response | : | DC : 0 Hz ... 15 MHz (-3dB) AC : 10 Hz ... 15 MHz (-3dB) |
| Risetime | : | 23 ns approximately |
| Deflection coefficient | : | 5 mV ... 20V/div. calibrated steps, 1-2-5 sequence. |
| Accuracy | : | ± 5% |
| Display modes | : | A B A & B in chopped or alternate mode |
| Input impedance | : | 1 M Ω // 35 pF |
| Input coupling | : | AC, DC |
| Maximum rated input voltage | : | 400 V (dc + ac peak) test voltage 570V(rms) 50 Hz during 1 min according to IEC 348 |



1.6.3. HORIZONTAL OR X-AXIS

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Horizontal display modes | : | - Time base - X-Y operation with X deflection via A-input |
|--------------------------|---|--|

1.6.4. HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Response | : | DC : 0 Hz ... 1 MHz (-3dB) |
| Deflection coefficients | : | See Y-axes |
| Phase error | : | 3° at 10 kHz |

1.6.5. TIME BASE

| | | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Time coefficients | : | 0.2s/div. 0.5µs/div. in 2 x 9 calibrated steps in 1-2-5 sequence. Variable sweep rate facility at any time/div setting. X 5 magnifier extends max. sweep rate to 100ns/div |
| Accuracy | : | ± 5% Additional error for magnifier: ± 2% |

1.6.6. TRIGERRING

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Trigger source | : | Internal : A or B External |
| Trigger coupling | : | Normal (AC Coupled) TV |
| Slope | : | + or - |
| Trigger sensitivity | : | Internal : 1 div. at 100 kHz External : 0.75V at 100 kHz |
| Trigger level range | : | ± 8 div. |
| External trigger input impedance | : | 1 M Ω // 35pF |
| Max. rated input voltage | : | 400V (dc + ac peak) test voltage 570 V(rms) 50 Hz during 1 min according to IEC348 |



1.6.7. Z-MOD INPUT

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Trace blanking | : | TTL High blanks trace. OV or not connected no trace blanking. |
| Max. rated input voltage | : | + 25V and - 10V. |



1.6.8. CALIBRATION

Signal available for probe adjustment

1.6.9. POWER

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Line voltage (ac) and freq | : | : 108...132V, 45...66Hz 198...242V, 45...66 Hz 216...264V, 45...66 Hz |
| Power consumption | : | 28VA maximum. The insulation between PM 3206 and line fulfills the safety requirements of IEC 348 for Class I instruments. |

1.6.10. ENVIRONMENTAL CAPABILITIES

The environmental data are valid only if the instrument is checked in accordance with official checking procedure. Details on these procedures and failures criteria are supplied on request by PHILIPS Organisation in your country or by PHILIPS, scientific & Industrial Equipment Division, Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ambient temperature | : | Rated range of use : 5°C...+40°C Limits for operating: -10°C...+55°C Storage and transport: -40°C...+70°C |
| Altitude | : | Operating: to 5000m (15000 ft) Non-operating: to 15000m (45000 ft) |
| Humidity | : | In accordance with IEC 68 Db |
| Shock | : | 300m/s ² (30g): half sine wave shock of 11ms. duration: 3 shocks per direction for a total of 12 shocks. |
| Vibration | : | 30m/s ² (3g)vibrations in three directions with a maximum of 15 min. per direction; 10 mins. with a frequency of 15-25 Hz and a peak-peak altitude of 1 mm. Unit mounted on vibration table without shock absorbing material. |
| Recovery time | : | Operates within 60 min. coming from - 10°C soak, going into 60% relative humidity at +20°C room condi- tions. |

hocks.
cium
/ of
;

ndi-

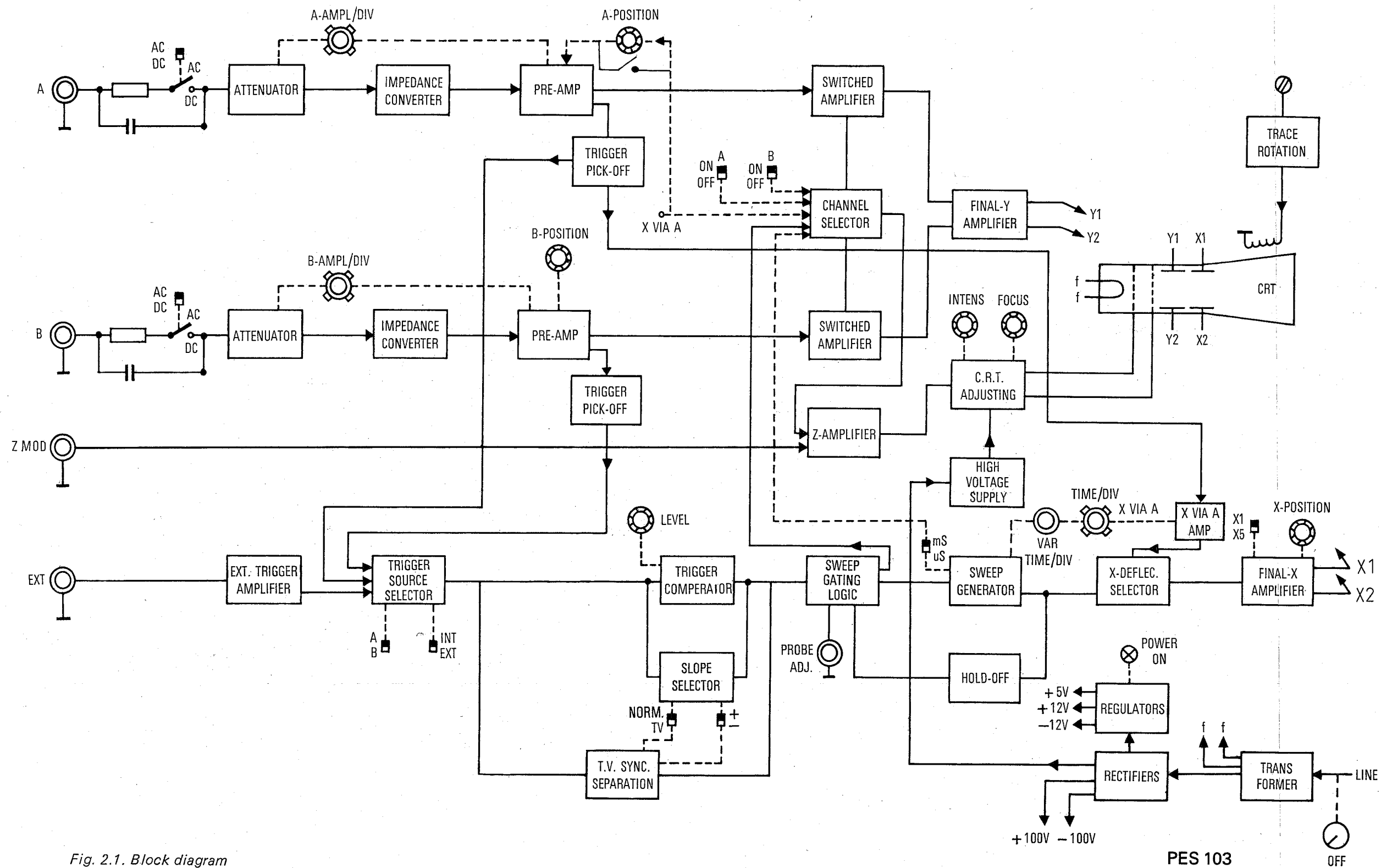


Fig. 2.1. Block diagram

2. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS

In Chapter 2.1 the block diagram description is given and in the Chapters 2.2 - 2.5, the detailed circuit information is described

2.1. Block Diagram Description

The circuit is located on printed circuit boards and is subdivided into the following parts :

- vertical amplifier channels A and B
- final vertical amplifier and Z amplifier
- time base and horizontal amplifier
- c.r.t. circuits
- power supply unit

The block diagram of the PM 3206 is given in Fig. 2.1. The subdivisions of the diagram do not necessarily relate to the circuit areas of the printed circuit boards.

2.1.1 Vertical Deflection

As the A and B channels are almost identical, only channel A is described. The signal at the input socket is applied either directly or via a d.c. blocking capacitor, depending upon the position of the AC/DC coupling switch to the high-impedance A ATTENUATOR stage. This stage incorporates the 1, 10, 100 and 1000 times attenuator coefficients, which are selected by the A AMPL/DIV switch. The A attenuator is followed by an IMPEDANCE CONVERTER and PREAMPLIFIER, which provides the following functions:

- the 1-2-5 attenuator sequence in conjunction with the basic attenuation coefficients
- an adjustment of DC balance
- Y position control for channel A. This control is disabled in the X via A mode.

The PREAMPLIFIER in channel A has two outputs, one of which feeds the TRIGGER PICK-OFF amplifier and the other the SWITCHED AMPLIFIER. The CH. A TRIGGER PICKOFF Amplifier feeds the trigger source selector and the X via A Amplifier.

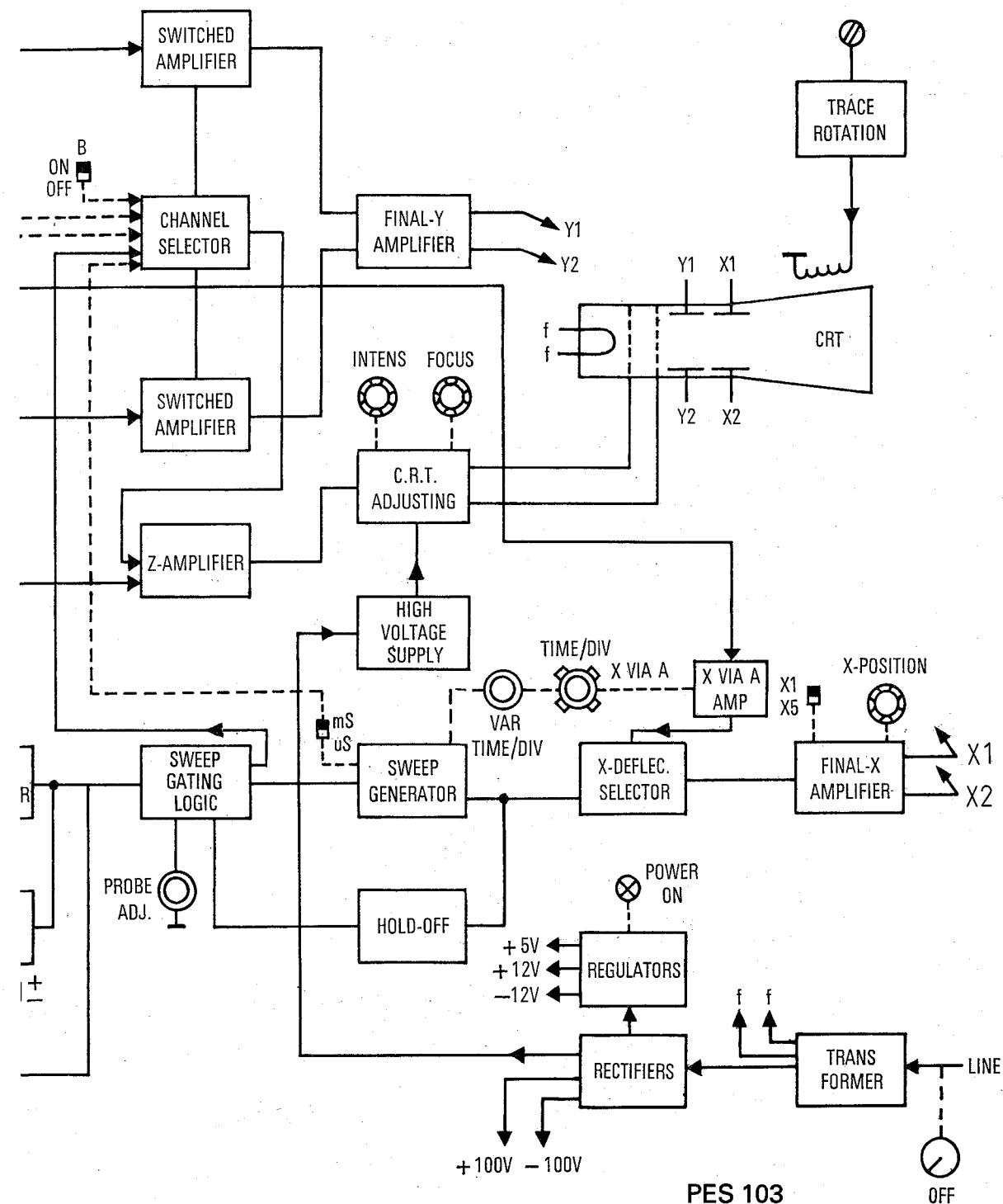
Depending on the command signal from the CHANNEL SELECTOR, the SWITCHED AMPLIFIER routes the PREAMPLIFIER signal to the FINAL Y AMPLIFIER. The FINAL Y AMPLIFIER feeds the Y1 and Y2 vertical deflection plates of the CATHODE RAY TUBE (C.R.T). The CHANNEL SELECTOR signals are generated by a multivibrator controlled by logic gates from the front-panel channel selection switches A ON-OFF, B ON-OFF, $\mu\text{s}/\text{ms}$ (ALT./CHOP.), X VIA A. For the μs (ALT) mode, an input signal derived from the time-base is used for switching purposes. The following modes are possible:

- Single Channel Operation : One channel is permanently to the final Y amplifier while the other channel is blocked.
- Dual Channel Operation in μs (ALT) mode : the final Y channel input is switched from one channel to the other at the end of each time-base sweep.
- Dual Channel Operation in ms (CHOP) mode : the final Y amplifier input is switched from one channel to the other at a frequency of approx. 60 KHZ.
- X via A mode : the channel B is switched through to the final Y amplifier.

2.1.2 Triggering and Horizontal Deflection

The signal source required for time-base triggering is selected by the TRIGGER SOURCE SELECTOR under the command of the front panel trigger selector switches. The trigger sources are available from the following :

- The channel A or B TRIGGER PICK-OFF amplifiers which are activated by the A and B switches.
- The EXTERNAL TRIGGER AMPLIFIER in order to trigger on a signal applied to the external input X5 activated by the EXT switch.



PES 103

The TRIGGER SOURCE SELECTOR output is applied to the TRIGGER COMPARATOR, where it is compared with the input from the LEVEL control. This enables the selected level to be compared with the incoming trigger signal to determine the level at which the time-base starts. With switch NORM/TV in TV position the TRIGGER SOURCE SELECTOR output is also fed to the TV SYNC SEPARATION stage. In case of positive video signal the +/- switch should be in + position.

The TV SYNC SEPARATOR stage allows triggering on TV frame pulses (ms position of ms/ μ s switch) or TV line pulses (μ s position of ms/ μ s switch). The output of the TRIGGER COMPARATOR feeds the SWEEP GATING LOGIC. Depending on the position of the +/- switch the SWEEP GENERATOR starts the positive or negative going slope of the input signal. With the NORM/TV switch in TV position the TV SYNC SEPARATOR output is applied to the SWEEP GATING LOGIC and the TRIGGER COMPARATOR output is blocked. The HOLD-OFF circuit prevents the SWEEP GENERATOR from responding to a trigger command before the time base capacitors are fully discharged.

The SWEEP GATING logic, in addition to feeding the SWEEP GENERATOR, also feeds the CHANNEL SELECTOR in order to control the ALTERNATE vertical display mode switching. An output also controls the Z AMPLIFIER in order to blank the trace during the flyback of the time-base.

The SWEEP GENERATOR produces the sawtooth waveform that is used for horizontal deflection. The time-base sweep period can be adjusted by the step control TIME/DIV. The VAR. TIME/DIV control provides the variable sweep facility. The X DEFLECTION SELECTOR enables the input to the FINAL X AMPLIFIER to be selected by diode switching networks. Normally, the internal time-base produced by the SWEEP GENERATOR is routed to the FINAL X AMPLIFIER, but in the X via A mode, an output signal from the X via A AMPLIFIER is selected.

The FINAL X AMPLIFIER, which drives the X1 and X2 horizontal deflection plates of the C.R.T has a X POSITION control potentiometer. In addition the stage has $\times 5$ magnifier switch facility, which increases the horizontal gain by a factor of 5.

2.1.3 CRT Display Section

The Z AMPLIFIER receives an input blanking pulse which originates in the channel selector multivibrator and the sweep gating logic. There is also another input to this amplifier from the Z-MOD input socket. Normally, blanking of the trace takes place during flyback of the time-base and also in the chopped mode during switching from one channel to the other. The INTENS control determines the d.c. level fed to the cathode of the CRT. The output of the Z AMPLIFIER is capacitively coupled to the CRT control electrodes.

A HIGH VOLTAGE multiplier provides the final anode potential (-2kV) of the CRT. The TRACE ROTATION circuit, operated by a front panel control, enables adjustment of the sense and strength of current through the trace rotation coil of the CRT. This allows alignment of the trace with the horizontal graticule lines.

2.1.4 Power Supply

The mains supply is transformed by means of a TRANSFORMER and rectified to give d.c. supplies of +100V and -100V.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR stages provides low voltage d.c. outputs of +5V, +12V and feed the various circuits of the oscilloscope.

A 6.3V a.c. secondary winding of the mains transformer supplies the filament of the CRT.

2.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE VERTICAL SECTION

As channels A and B are identical, only channel A is described.

2.2.1. Input coupling stage

In the DC position (switch S9 closed), the signal applied to input socket XI is fed to the high impedance attenuator via R20 and R21.

In the AC position (switch S9 open), the signal applied to input socket XI is fed to the high impedance attenuator via R21 and d.c. blocking capacitor C20.

Resistor R20 discharges C20 when switch S9 is changed from the AC to the DC position.

2.2.2. High impedance attenuator

This section of the circuit comprises of the 1,10,100 and 1000 times attenuator.

The 1000 times attenuator is active in the 5,10 and 20V/div attenuator switch (S4) positions ; i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K21 to the attenuator section comprising of R32, R33, R35 and parallel capacitors. The signal, reduced by an attenuation factor of 1000 is fed via K25 contact to the PREAMPLIFIER.

The 100 times attenuator is active in the 0.5,1 and 2V/div attenuator switch (S4) positions; i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K21 to the attenuator section comprising R28, R30, R31 and parallel capacitors. The signal, reduced by an attenuation factor of 100 is fed via K23 contact to the PREAMPLIFIER.

The 10 times attenuator is active in the 50mV, 0.1V and 0.2V/div attenuator switch (S4) positions i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K21 to the attenuator section comprising R25, R26, R27 and parallel capacitors. The signal, reduced by an attenuation factor of 10 is fed via K22 contact to the PREAMPLIFIER.

The 1 x attenuator is active in the 5mV, 10mV and 20mV/div positions of S4 i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K20 to the attenuator section comprising of R22, R23 and parallel capacitors. In conjunction with these four basic attenuator coefficients switched by reed relays K20 (5mV-20mV), K22 (50mV-0.2V), K23 (0.5V-2V) and K25 (5V-20V), the 1-2-5 attenuator sequence of adjacent ranges is provided by gain switching of PREAMPLIFIER by relays K26 and K27.

2.2.3. Preamplifier

The output of the HIGH IMPEDANCE ATTENUATOR is connected via resistor R36 to the input of a symmetrical impedance converter consisting of two matched FET's V21 in source follower configuration.

Diode V20 protects the FET input against excessive negative voltages. The output of the Impedance Converter is fed to a transistor array D20 which uses series feedback in the emitter for gain control. The current source for this circuit is obtained with a transistor biased by resistors R50, R51 and R52. Resistors R47 and R48, with K26 and K27 released, determine the gain of the stage in the attenuator switch (S4) positions 20mV, 0.2V, 2V and 20V/div.

- When contact K26 closes, R56 is switched into circuit and the gain of the stage increases 2x. This occurs in the attenuator switch positions 10mV, 0.1V, 1V and 10V/div.

- When contact K27 closes, R57 is switched into circuit and the gain of the stage increases 4x. This occurs in the attenuator switch positions 5mV, 50mV, 0.5V and 5V/div.

Resistor R55 in this preamplifier stage is used to calibrate the gain in 5mV/div range. D.C. balance control potentiometer R60 adjusts the D.C. balance for the 20mV/div switch position. Potentiometer R40 is used to adjust the D.C. balance for 5mV/div switch position.

The final stage of the preamplifier circuit uses two transistors V22 and V23 with shunt feedback resistors R61 and R62. The Y position control circuit is implemented here using transistors V25 and V26.

Resistor R2 is used for Y position control. The collector current drawn by the transistor array D20 is fixed and is dependent on the current source feeding the emitters of D20. The collectors of V25 and V26 are also connected to the collectors of D20. The change in the collector currents of V25 and V26 due to variation of R2 will now be reflected in the collector voltages of V22 and V23 which are the output voltages of the preamplifier circuit. Relay K28 (operated in X via A mode) shorts the Y position control R2 in the X via A mode only. The outputs of the preamplifier stage are d.c. coupled to the trigger amplifier circuit via resistors R75 and R76.

2.2.4. Switched amplifier

The output of the preamplifier stage goes to the series stage of the output amplifier consisting of transistors V30, V31 with series feedback resistors R80, R81, R82. R83 is used for gain adjustment in the 20mV/div attenuator switch position. In this stage itself channel switching is incorporated with the help of a switching current source (V32). When the output Q of the flipflop D200 in the CHANNEL SWITCHING circuit goes high, the current source (V32) conducts and switches channel A 'ON', while output \bar{Q} of the same flipflop switches channel B 'OFF'.

The output of this stage goes to the final Y amplifier circuit via resistors R91 and R92.

2.2.5. Channel flipflop and logic circuits

The logic circuits used in this unit can have two logic output levels :

A low level or logic 0 between 0V and 0.8V and a high level or logic 1 between 2V and 5V. The unit has two outputs (pins 9 & 8 of D200) which are the Q and \bar{Q} outputs of a D flipflop. A logic 1 in the Q and \bar{Q} of this flipflop switches channel A and channel B respectively. The various switching modes that control these outputs are CH. A ON/OFF, CH. B ON/OFF, the ms/ μ s (for selecting ALT/CHOP mode of operation) and X via A modes.

CH. A ON

When channel A switch S8 is ON, input 3 of NOR gate D202 is at logic 0. Unless the X via A mode is used, the other input 2 of this gate is also at logic 0. Hence the output of this gate is at logic 1.

If channel B switch S10 is OFF, then input 1 of NAND gate D201 is at logic 1 and hence the output 3 of D201 is at logic 0. This causes the D flipflop D200 to be set and its Q output 9 goes high switching ON channel A.

CH. B ON

When channel B switch S10 is ON, input 1 of NAND gate D201 is at logic 0. If channel A switch S8 is OFF, then input 3 of NOR gate D202 is at logic 1 and its output 1 is at logic 0. This means that reset input 13 of flipflop D200 is at logic 0 and hence its \bar{Q} output goes high, switching channel B ON.

CH. A ON, CH. B ON and switch S1 in μ s position (ALT mode). Here the +12V on S1 is fed via resistors R231 and R232 to provide a logic 1 at input 5 of NOR gate D202. This makes the output of this gate go to logic 0 which blocks the CHOP oscillator D201/13, 12, 11 and the output D201-11 is at logic 1.

Output 5 of flipflop D303, connected to input 4 of flipflop D200 is at logic 0 during the time base sweep and at logic 1 during the hold-off period. Thus input 9 of NAND gate D201 is at logic 1 during the time base sweep and at logic 0 during the hold-off period. Therefore, the CLOCK input (pin 11) of flipflop D200 goes from logic 0 to logic 1 at the end of every sweep and changes the state of the flipflop. In this way the display switches alternately between the channels.

CH. A ON, CH. B ON and switch S1 in ms position (CHOP mode).

Here the input 5 of NOR gate D202 is at logic 0 since switch S1 is in 'ms' position. Since both inputs 2 and 3 of NOR gate D202 is at logic 0, its output 1 is at logic 1. Since channel B is ON, input 1 of NAND gate D201 is at logic 0. Hence output 3 of the same gate is at logic 1. Since inputs 4 and 5 of NAND gate D201 is at logic 1, therefore its output 6 is at logic 0. Hence output 4 of NOR gate D202 is at logic 1. This enables the CHOP oscillator D201/13, 12, 11. This oscillator is a NAND - schmitt trigger with a RC feedback loop, which produces a 120 KHZ square wave signal on its output pin 11. This is at logic 1 if the oscillator is switched off in single channel or ALT mode.

The oscillator output is fed to input 10 of NAND gate D201.

During the time base sweep the other input (pin 9) of D201 is at logic 1; therefore the inverted chopper pulses are fed to the CLOCK input (pin 11) of flipflop D200. As both the clear and Preset inputs of the flipflop are at logic 1 (switches S8 and S10 ON) they are inactive. Therefore, due to the feedback connection between output pin 8 and pin 12, the flipflop changes state at every clock pulse. In this way the display switches between the A and B channels at a frequency of 60 KHZ.

The CLOCK input 11 of flipflop D200, which gets the inverted chopper pulses, is also taken to the Z amplifier to blank the display when switching over between the A and B channels.

| | D201/3 | D202/1 | D201/11 | D200/10 PRESET | D200/13 CLEAR | D200/9 Q | D200/8 Q |
|------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| AON/BOFF | 0 | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| BON/AOFF | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| A & B ON | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1/0 | 0/1 |
| - in ALT mode (us) | | | | (state changes at end of every sweep) | | | |
| - in CHOP mode (ms) | 1 | 1 | 1/0 | 1 | 1 | 1/0 | 0/1 |
| | | | | (state changes at chopper frequency) | | | |

2.2.6 Final Amplifier

The final Y amplifier consists of V200, V202, V207, V210 which drive the Y1 deflection plate and are balanced by transistors V201, V203, V208, V211 which drive deflection plate Y2. In order to increase stability, the deflection plates are driven via resistors R220 and R221.

In the Y1 plate drive section, V207 & V210 function as a current source. Transistors V200 and V202 form a shunt feedback stage. Two transistors are used in each case so as not to exceed the maximum permissible current and voltage limits of the transistors. In the Y2 plate drive section, V208 and V211 are the current source and V201 and V203 for the shunt feedback stage.

2.3 HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION AND TIME BASE

2.3.1 CH. A trigger pick off

The trigger signal picked off from the output stage of the CH. A PRE-AMPLIFIER is fed via resistors R75 and R76 to the trigger amplifier consisting of V300 and V301 for which V302 forms a current source. When channel A triggering is selected (S12 to A and S14 to INT), then the collector of V300 is applied via diode V308 in the trigger source select to the base of transistor V315. The channel B pick off and EXT trigger input are inhibited by the -12V switched supply that switches off diodes V311 and V310.

The channel A trigger amplifier has another output from the collector of V301 that is used to drive the horizontal amplifier, via the shunt feedback stage using V418, in the X via A mode.

2.3.2 CH. B trigger pick off

The trigger signal picked off from the channel B pre-amplifier is fed to the trigger amplifier consisting of V303 and V305 for which V306 forms the current source. The collector signal from V303 is routed via diode V311 in the trigger source selector to the base of transistor V315. The A channel pick off and the EXT trigger input are inhibited by the -12V switched supply that switches off diodes V308 and V307.

2.3.3 External trigger amplifier

The signal applied to the external trigger input socket (X5) is attenuated by a voltage divider network R342/C302, R343/C303 in the base circuit of emitter followers V326 and V327 connected in cascade. Capacitor C305 serves for d.c. blocking and diode V325 protects transistor V326 against excessive positive input voltage swings.

The emitter of V327 is coupled via C306 to the series feedback stage V328/V330. The collector current of V328 is connected via diode V312 to the base of transistor V315. The A and B

internal pick offs are inhibited in the EXT position of S14 by the -12V switched supply via diodes V310 and V307 that blocks V311 and V308 respectively.

2.3.4. Trigger source selector amplifier

The diode networks referred to in the foregoing descriptions of the trigger pick offs and the external trigger amplifier are all associated with the trigger source selector switches S12 and S14, and the method of selecting each trigger source has been described under these headings. The selected trigger signal to the base of transistor V315 is amplified and fed to emitter follower V318. Electrolytic capacitor C300 connects this signal to the comparator circuit which follows.

2.3.5. Level control

The level voltage control R5 permits variation of the trigger level of the signal.

2.3.6. Comparator and sweep gating logic

The trigger level selected by the LEVEL control is applied to the base of V320, which together with V321 forms a differential amplifier comparator circuit, for which V322 acts as a current source. The trigger signal from the emitter follower V318 is fed directly to the base of V321. When this trigger signal exceeds the reference set by the LEVEL control, V320 conducts less and the collector current decreases so the voltage of the shunt feedback stage V323 increases.

This signal is applied to input 9 of NAND schmitt - trigger D300 in the sweep gating logic, and if S15 is in NORM position the inverted signal appears at D300. With the +/- switch S13 in "+" position, output 8 of D301 is logic 1 and the EX-OR D301 (output 6) inverts the signal applied to input 5, so triggering is effected on the positive slope. If switch S13 is in "-" position the EX-OR D301 input 4 is at logic 0 so the signal applied to input 5 appears at pin 6. Now triggering is effected on the negative slope.

2.3.7. T.V. Slope selector

The output signal from the trigger source selector is fed to the base of transistor V331 which is balanced by transistor V332.

In the negative slope position of S13 the signal on collector of V332 is routed via diode V336 to the base of transistor V338 and the inverted signal on collector of V331 is inhibited by the switched +12V supply which blocks diode V337.

In the positive slope position of S13 the signal on collector of V332 is routed via diode V337 to the base of transistor V338 and the inverted signal on collector of V332 is inhibited as diode V336 is now blocked.

In the NORM position of S15 diodes V333 and V335 conduct and V337 and V336 are blocked.

2.3.8. T.V. SYNC Separator

The line and frame TV trigger pulses from the slope selector stage are passed via V338 to V340 to a low-pass filter for the frame pulses. The low cut-off frequency is selected in the ms position of S1, which connects capacitor C310 across the output, and triggering on TV frame pulses is possible.

In the μ s position of S1, this capacitor is disconnected and triggering on TV line pulses is now possible.

The output on the collector of V343 applies a logic signal to pin 4 of NAND gate D300.

With TV selected (D300 input 12 at logic 0) the other input (pin 5) of D300 is at logic 1 and therefore output pin 6 is the inverted logic signal.

This signal is inverted again and appears at pin 6 of D301.

2.3.9. Time-Base and Hold-Off Circuit

These two functional blocks are not described separately here because they function inter-dependently.

The time-base is built around the timing capacitor C402, which is always in circuit, and C401 which is switched into circuit via transistor V402 at the low sweep speeds by the +12V on switch S1 (ms position) via V400 and R402.

A constant current from current source V405 charges the capacitor(s) in order to produce a time-base voltage that is linear with respect to time; i.e. a linear sawtooth. The TIME/DIV control (S6) is incorporated in the emitter circuit of the current source transistor V405.

The TIME/DIV controls, R411 (μ s range) and R416 (ms range), adjust the base voltage of V405 in diodes V407 and V406 respectively. A variable time/div control is obtained with a potentiometer R7 (which can be shorted by switch S7) which is connected to the base circuit of V405 via R406 and controls the base voltage in calibrated time base mode.

The appropriate base control circuit for V405 is selected by the position of the S1 switch, which provides the +12V to either the μ s or ms position.

The time base capacitors are charged during the time-base sweep.

During this charging time, switching transistor V401, which is controlled by the sweep gating logic, is not conductive. This transistor, which starts to conduct at the end of the sweep, discharges the timing capacitor(s) and takes over the current from V405.

Switching transistor V401 cuts off when the time base is ready to start again.

The sawtooth time base voltage on the timing capacitor is picked-off by a Darlington stage (V408 and V410) and is applied to the X-deflection selector. The output signal from V410 is also applied via R421 to emitterfollower V411, which feeds the hold off capacitors C403 and C405. Capacitor C405 is always in circuit and, capacitor C403 is switched into circuit by V403 in ms position of S1. The sawtooth on the hold-off capacitor(s) is applied to the input of NAND gate D300/1,2,3. This gate is effectively a schmitt-trigger with a hysteresis of approximately 0.8V. The output of the gate becomes logic 0 if the positive going slope of the input sawtooth reaches a level of 1V approximately.

The two D flipflops D303 operate in parallel. The non inverting output of one flipflop (pin 5) feeds the switching transistor V401 via R400 and the Z-amplifier.

The non-inverting output of the other flip-flop (pin 9) is used as probe adjust signal.

Integrated circuit D302 is a retriggerable monostable multivibrator controlled by the trigger pulses from the trigger comparator. When a trigger pulse is received on pin 3, output pin 8 is at logic 1 for 150 ms. This time constant is determined by C312.

The trigger pulses are also routed to the clock inputs (pin 3 and pin 11 of the D303 flipflops).

Free-Run Mode (Without Trigger Pulses)

If no trigger pulses are available at retriggerable monostable input D302-3, then output pin 8 is low and a preset command is given to the D303 flipflops (pins 1 and 13).

The D flipflops now function as inverters and the clear inputs (pins 4 and 10) receive a pulse from the hold-off circuit after the time base sweep, which is inverted to give outputs on pins 5 and 9.

The output pulse on D303-5 causes the switching transistor V401 to conduct at the end of the time-base sweep and during the hold-off period the time base capacitors C401 and C402 are discharged.

In this way, the time base capacitors are alternately discharged and then charged; i.e. the time-base is free-running.

X via A mode

When X via A is selected, the +12V that is available on H performs four functions :

- Via diode V317 it inhibits the trigger source input to V318
- Via diode V215 a logic 1 is applied to input pin 2 of gate D202, which causes a logic 0 on input 13 of flipflop D200. This results in channel B being switched through for Y deflection

purposes and the output of channel A being blocked.

Channel A output from vertical preamplifier is routed via V418 to provide the X-deflection signal.

- The +12V applied via R441 to the base of V417 switches off this transistor.
- The pulses from the internal time base via emitter of V410 are now blocked by diodes V412 and V413.
- The +12V applied via R442 allows switching diodes V415 and V416 to conduct so that the output on collector of transistor V418 is routed to the final X amplifier.

2.3.10. X-Deflection selector

The selection of the X via A mode has previously been described. When the internal time-base mode is selected, V417 conducts because of the bias current applied to its base via R440 and R441. The positive voltage on the collector of V417 causes switching diodes V412, V413 to conduct, which allows the time base output on emitter of V410 to be applied to the input of the X-amplifier. In this mode, switching diodes V416 and V415 are blocked by the negative potential applied via R440 and R442.

2.3.11. Final X Amplifier

The output signal from the X deflection selector is applied to the base of V421 in the series feedback stage, which consists of V421 balanced by V423. The base circuit of V423 incorporates the horizontal position control (X-POS) R4. Transistor V422 is the constant current source for this series feedback stage. In the x5 magnifier position of S2, resistor R456 shunts the emitter resistors R455, R453 to give a 5 times increase of horizontal gain.

The collectors of V423 and V421 are coupled to the output stage. This output stage consists of the shunt feedback stage V426, V428 and current source V433 that feed the X plate via R478, balanced by an identical stage comprising V427, V430 and V435.

Two transistors are employed in each of the shunt feedback stages so that the maximum current and voltage limits of the individual transistors are not exceeded, and to reduce stray capacitances.

Resistors R478 and R480 connecting the outputs to the X-plates of the CRT are inserted to increase stability.

2.4. CRT DISPLAY SECTION

2.4.1. Z Amplifier

The input to the Z amplifier is via R522 to the base of transistor V517 and receives signals from :

- the sweep gating logic in order to blank the display during the time-base hold-off period.
- the channel multivibrator in order to blank the display in the chopped mode during the switching from one channel to the other.

The Z amplifier consists of a shunt feedback stage coupled to the Wehnelt cylinder via C518. Diode V511 and resistor R512 provide D.C. restoration.

2.4.2. High voltage supply

The high voltage power supply consists of a quadruple voltage multiplier a voltage divider that produces cathode, control grid and focus potentials for the CRT and a compensation circuit (V505, V506, V504, V507) to compensate h.t voltage ripple and variations. The voltage quadrupler circuit consists of diodes V500, V501, V502, V503, and capacitors C500, C501, C502, C503. Resistors R6 and R1 control the cathode and grid g3 voltages respectively and in turn provide the intensity and focus controls.

2.4.3. Trace rotation

The emitter followers V521 and V522 and preset potentiometer R8 determine the sense and strength of the current in the trace rotation coil.

Only one emitter follower conducts at any given time, depending on the position of R8.

2.5. POWER SUPPLY

The mains voltage is applied via double-pole switch S3 to the primary winding of transformer T500, protected by a replaceable thermal fuse F500 and a replaceable cartridge fuse F501.

Provision is made to wire the primary for a nominal voltage of 120V or 220V or 240V. Two full wave bridge rectifiers V512 and V516 across the secondary winding of T500 provide the d.c. voltages for the +12V, -12V, +100V and -100V supplies respectively.

The low voltage supplies +12V and -12V are regulated by two integrated circuits D500 and D501 and smoothed by electrolytic capacitors C511 and C515. The +5V supply is obtained from the +12V supply with the help of a series pass transistor with Zener reference.

3. DISMANTLING THE INSTRUMENT

3.1. General information



WARNING: The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts, and also accessible terminals may be live.
The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before any adjustment, replacement or maintenance and repair during which the instrument will be opened. If afterwards any adjustment, maintenance or repair of the opened instrument under voltage is inevitable, it shall be carried out only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.

ATTENTION: This section provides the dismantling procedures required for the removal of components during repair operations. All circuit boards removed from the oscilloscope should be adequately protected against damage, and all normal precautions regarding the use of tools must be observed.
During dismantling procedures, a careful note must be made of all disconnected leads that they may be reconnected to their correct terminals during assembly. Damage may result if the instrument is switched on when a circuit board has been removed, or if a circuit board is removed within one minute after switching off the instrument.

NOTE: All screws which have to be remounted directly in the housing-parts must be fixed with a torque of maximum 1 Nm (10 kg cm).

3.2. Removing the top and bottom covers

To adjust the instrument it is necessary to remove the top-cover.

- Remove the two carrying-handle mounting screws (Fig. 3.1.).
- Bend the handle outwards and remove it (Fig. 3.1.).
- Remove the two cabinet mounting-screws (Fig. 3.1.).
- Press the two buttons at the rear side until the click. (Fig. 3.2.)
- The top-cover will lift now about 2 mm (Fig. 3.2.).
- Now lift vertically the top-cover out of the front-and rear-cover (Fig. 3.3.).
- The bottom cover can now be removed.

NOTE: Take care of the handle gears.

3.2.1. Remounting the top-cover

- Place the top-cover between the front and rear-cover.
- Take care that the side snaps of the top and bottom-cover fix together.
- Press the upper rear side firmly down until the click (Fig. 3.2.).
- Remount cabinet mounting-screws and the handle.

3.3 ACCESS TO PARTS FOR CHECKING AND ADJUSTING PROCEDURE

The adjusting elements are accessible after removing the top-cover.
To remove the top-cover see section 3.2.

NOTE: For adjustments always use an insulated adjustment tool.

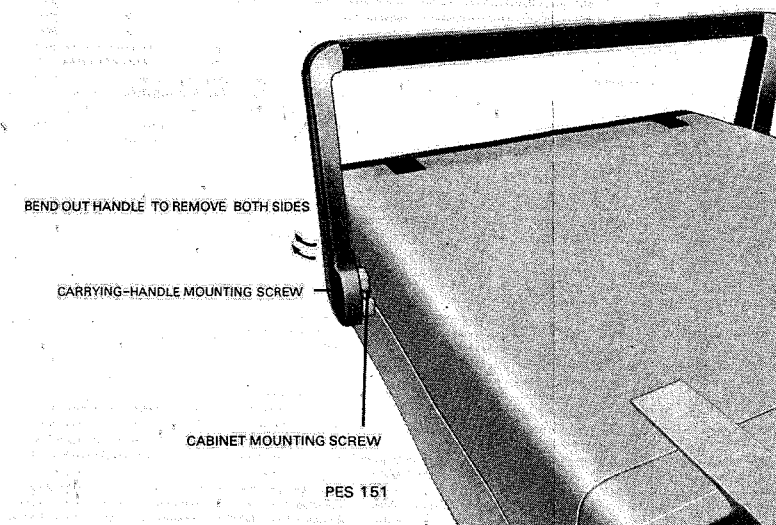


Fig. 3.1 Removing the top Cover

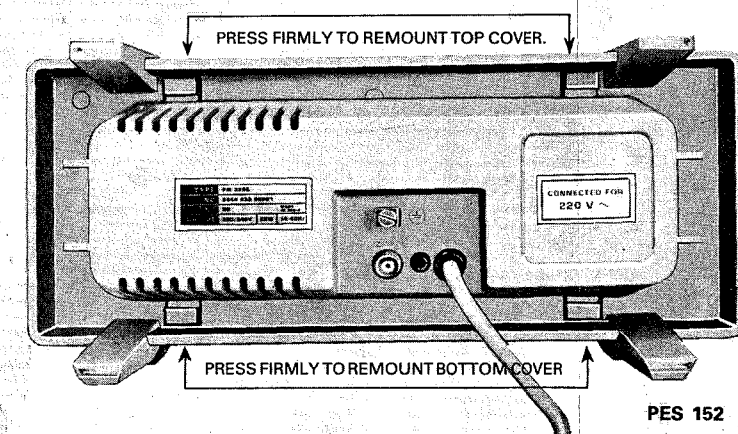


Fig. 3.2 Remounting the top cover

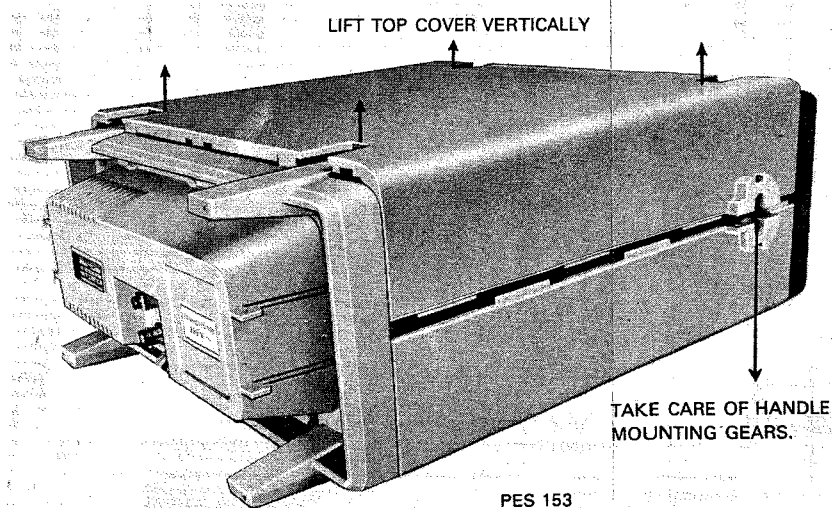


Fig. 3.3 Lifting the top cover.

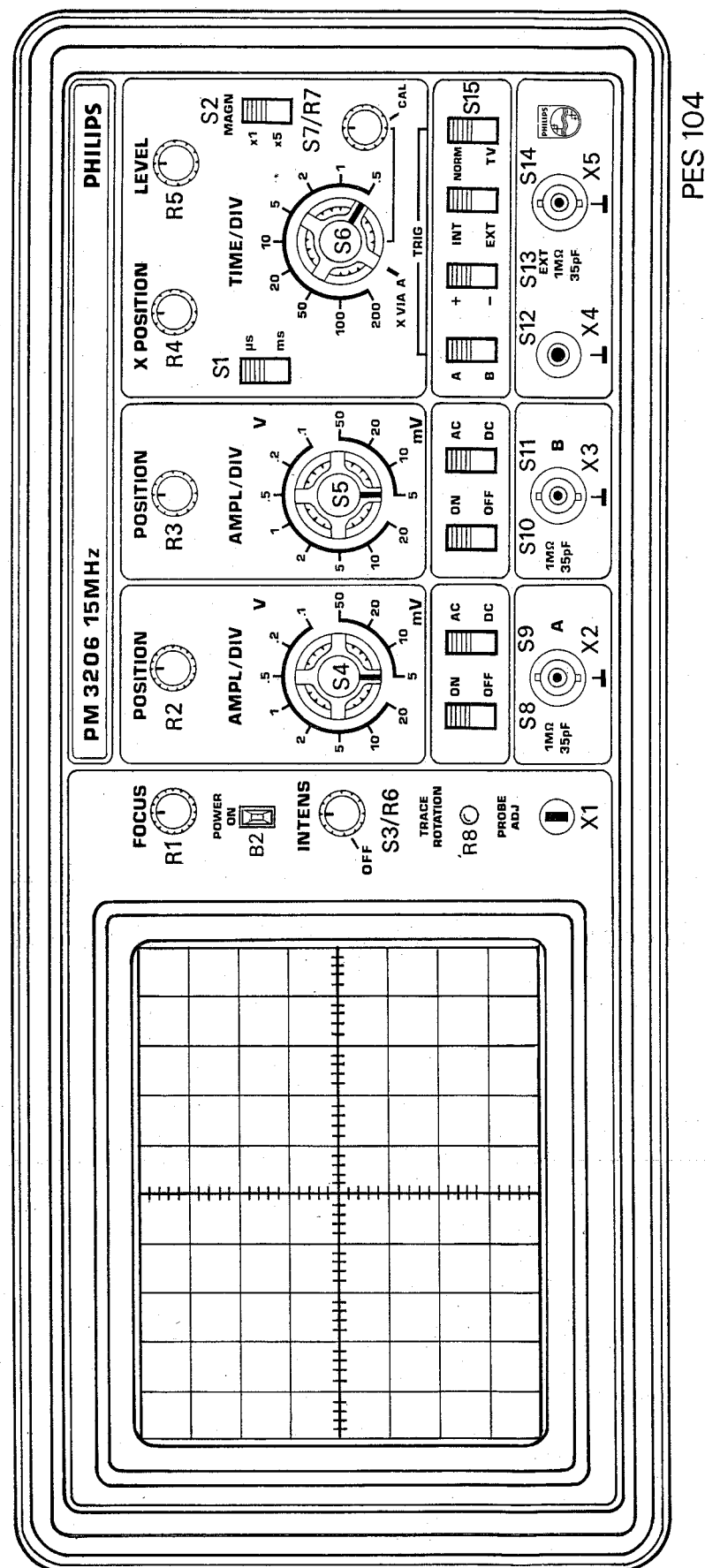


Fig. 4.1 Preliminary Settings of the controls

4. PERFORMANCE CHECK

4.1. General information



WARNING: Before switching on, ensure that the oscilloscope has been installed in accordance with the instruction outlined in Chapter 4, Directions for use of the Operating Manual.

This procedure is intended to check the instruments specifications. It can be used for incoming inspection to determine the acceptability of newly purchased or recently recalibrated instruments, or to check the necessity of recalibration after a certain operating period. It does not check every facet of the instruments calibration; rather it is concerned primarily with those portions of the instrument which are essential to measurement accuracy and correct operation. Removing the instruments covers is not necessary to perform this procedure. All checks are made from the front panel.

If this test is started a few minutes after switching on, bear in mind that test steps may be out of specification, due to insufficient warming-up time. To avoid this situation, allow the specified warming-up time. Numerical values without tolerances are typical and represent the characteristics of an average instrument.

The performance checks are made with a stable, well-focussed, low-intensity display. Unless otherwise noted, adjust the intensity, focus and trigger-level controls as needed.

NOTE 1: At the start of every objective, the controls always occupy the preliminary settings; unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 2: The input voltage has to be supplied to the A-input; unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 3: Set the TIME/DIV switch to a suitable position; unless otherwise stated.



4.2. Preliminary settings of the controls

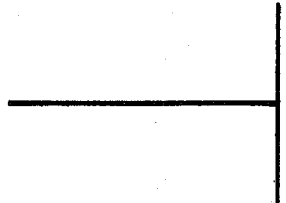
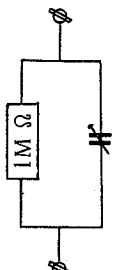
- Start this check procedure with NO input signals connected.
- Set the controls as indicated in fig. 4.1.

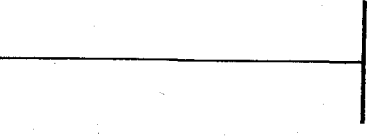
4.3. Recommended test equipment

| Type of instrument | Required specification |
|-----------------------|---|
| Constant amplitude | Freq.: 1 Hz ... 15 MHz |
| Sine-wave generator | Constant ampl. of 10 mV p.p. - 30 V p.p. |
| Square-wave generator | Freq.: 2 Hz ... 1 MHz Ampl.: 10 mV ... 12 V Rise-time 3 nsec. Duty cycle 50% |
| Time-marker generator | Repetition rate: 200 msec. ... 100 nsec. |
| Dummy probe 2 : 1 | 1. MΩ ± 0.1 % // 40 pF. |

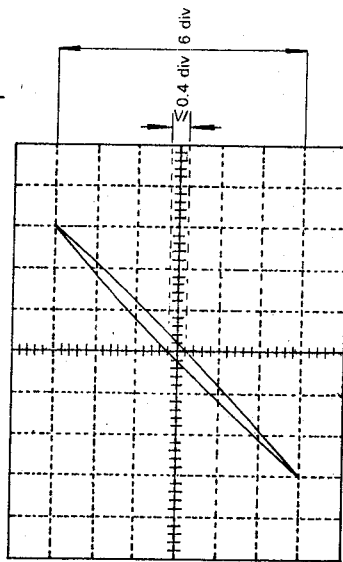
CHECKING PROCEDURE

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|---------|----------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|
| 4.4.1 | POWER ON | | | | |
| 4.4.1.1 | Start power on | | - Turn Switch S3 ON | - Starts at selected mains voltage $\pm 10\%$ and mains frequency 45-66 Hz. - Pilot Lamp POWER ON lights up. - 28 VA | |
| 4.4.1.2 | Power Consumption | | | | |
| 4.4.2 | CRT SECTION | | | | |
| 4.4.2.1 | Intens | | - INTENS Control R6  | - Normal intensity adjustments | |
| 4.4.2.2 | Focus | | - Focus Control R1  | - Normal focus adjustments | |
| 4.4.2.3 | Trace Rotation | | - Screwdriver adjustment TRACE ROT R8. | - Trace must coincide with central horizontal graticule line; if necessary, readjust potentiometer TRACE ROT R8. | |
| 4.4.3 | VERTICAL AXIS | | | | |
| 4.4.3.1 | Display modes | Sine-wave signal, 300 mVpp, 1 kHz to A & B input | - Position control R2, R3. - Switch S10 to OFF CH.A.AMPL/DIV. to 0.IV/DIV. - Switch S8 to OFF. CH. B AMPL/DIV to 0.IV/DIV. | - Traces of channel A and channel B in middle of the screen. - Signal of 3 div. visible on the screen. - Signal of 3 div. visible on the screen. | |


| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|
| 4.4.3.2 | Input Coupling | Sine wave signal 1kHz +DC offset to A(B) input | - Switches S9 and S11 to DC | - Signal is visible on the screen, centre of sinewave is on DC offset level. | |
| 4.4.3.3 | Vertical deflection coefficients | Square wave signal, 1kHz to A(B) input Amplitude : 30 mVpp 60 mVpp 120 mVpp 300 mVpp 600 mVpp 1.2 Vpp 3 Vpp 6 Vpp 12 Vpp 30 Vpp 60 Vpp 120 Vpp | - Switch S12 to A(B) - AMPL/DIV. switch position of S4(S5) 5 mV 10 mV 20 mV 50 mV 0.1 V 0.2 V 0.5 V 1 V 2 V 5 V 10 V 20 V | - Trace height: 6 div. \pm 5% (\pm 1.5 sub-div.)  | |
| 4.4.3.4 | Input Impedance | Square wave signal, 1.2 Vpp - 1kHz to A(B) input via dummy  | - AMPL/DIV switch position of S4(S5) to 0.IV | - Trace height 6 div. | |
| 4.4.3.5 | Square Wave Response | Square wave signal, 600 mVpp, 100 kHz, rise time \leq 5 nsecs. to A(B) input. | - Switch S1 to μ secs. - Switch S2 to x5 position | - Rise time \leq 23 nsecs. - Pulse ringing \pm 5% (\pm 1.5 sub-div.) | |

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|
| 4.4.3.6 | Band Width | Sine wave signal to A(B) input Frequency : 100 kHz 10 Hz - 15 MHz 0 Hz - 15 MHz | - Switch S1 to us. - Switch S1 to ms or μ s. - Switch S9(S11) to DC - Switch S1 to ms or us | - Adjust the sine wave amplitude for a trace height of 6 div. - Trace height ≥ 4.2 div. - Trace height ≥ 4.2 div. | |
| 4.4.4 4.4.4.1 | HORIZONTAL AXIS Time Coefficients | Marker pulse signal to A input Repetition time 0.5 μ s 1 μ s 2 μ s 5 μ s 10 μ s 20 μ s 50 μ s 100 μ s 200 μ s 500 μ s 1 ms 2 ms 5 ms 20 ms | - Var. TIME/DIV.control S7/R7 to CAL. - Switch S10 OFF - Switch S1 to μ s - TIME/DIV. Switch position : 0.5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 - Switch S1 to ms. 0.5 1 2 10 20 | - Coefficient error $\pm 5\%$ (c.1 \pm 0.5 div. over 10 div. screen width)  | |

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|---------|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|
| | | Repetition time (cont.) 50 ms 100 ms 200 ms | - TIME/DIV Switch position (cont.) 50 100 200 | | |
| 4.4.4.2 | X Magnifier | Marker pulse signal to A input repetition time 200 μ s. Repetition time 100 n sec. | - Switch S10 to OFF - Switch S1 to ms - TIME/DIV to 1 - Switch S2 to X5. - Switch S1 to μ s - TIME/DIV. to 0.5 | - Coefficient error $\pm 7\%$ (c.i. ± 0.7 div) over 10 div. screen width - Coefficient error $\pm 7\%$ (c.i. ± 0.7 div) over 10 div. screen width | |
| 4.4.5 | HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER | | | | |
| 4.4.5.1 | X via A | Sine wave signal, 600 mVpp, 1kHz to A and B input as 4.4.5.1. | - Switch S6 to X via A - Switches S9 and S11 to DC - as 4.5.1 | - A line is visible with an angle of 45° with respect to the horizontal graticule line - adjust the input voltage for a deflection of 6 div. - Phase shift 3° (c.i. 0,4 div.) | |
| 4.4.5.2 | Phase shift | Frequency 10kHz | | | |
| 4.4.5.3 | Bandwidth | Sine wave signal 10kHz to A input | - Switch S10 to OFF | - Adjust input voltage for a trace width of 8 div. | |



PES 105

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|---------|----------------------|--|---|--|-------------------|
| 4.4.6 | TRIGGERING | | | | |
| 4.4.6.1 | Trigger source A & B | Sine wave signal, 1kHz to A input and square wave signal 800 Hz to B input | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - S10 to OFF - Switch S12 to A - Adjust the input signals for a trace height of 6 div. - Switch S12 to B - Switch S14 to EXT. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Well triggered display of channel A - Well triggered display of channel B - Well triggered display | |
| 4.4.6.2 | Trigger source EXT | Sine wave signal, 600mV, 1kHz to A input and EXT input. | - Switch S13 to "+" | - Signal triggers on positive going edge | |
| 4.4.6.3 | Slope | Sine wave signal, 600mv, 1kHz to A input | - Switch S13 to "-" | - Signal triggers on negative going edge | |
| 4.4.6.4 | TV triggering | TV signal to A input, syne pulse 1 div. | - Switch S15 to TV | - Well triggered display | |
| 4.4.6.5 | Sensitivity int. | Sine wave signal 100 kHz to A input | | - Signal triggers at 0.75 div. | |
| 4.4.6.6 | Sensitivity EXT | Sine wave signal, 100 kHz to A input and EXT input | - Switch S14 to EXT | - Signal triggers at 0.75 vpp. | |
| 4.4.6.7 | Level range | Sine wave signal, 4V freq. 1kHz to A input | - AMPL/DIV to IV | - Signal of 4 div. visible on the screen. | |
| | | | - AMPL/DIV to 50mV - LEVEL control R5  | - Signal triggers in the most extreme positions of R5. | |
| 4.4.7. | CALIBRATION | | | - Signal available for probe adjustments. | |

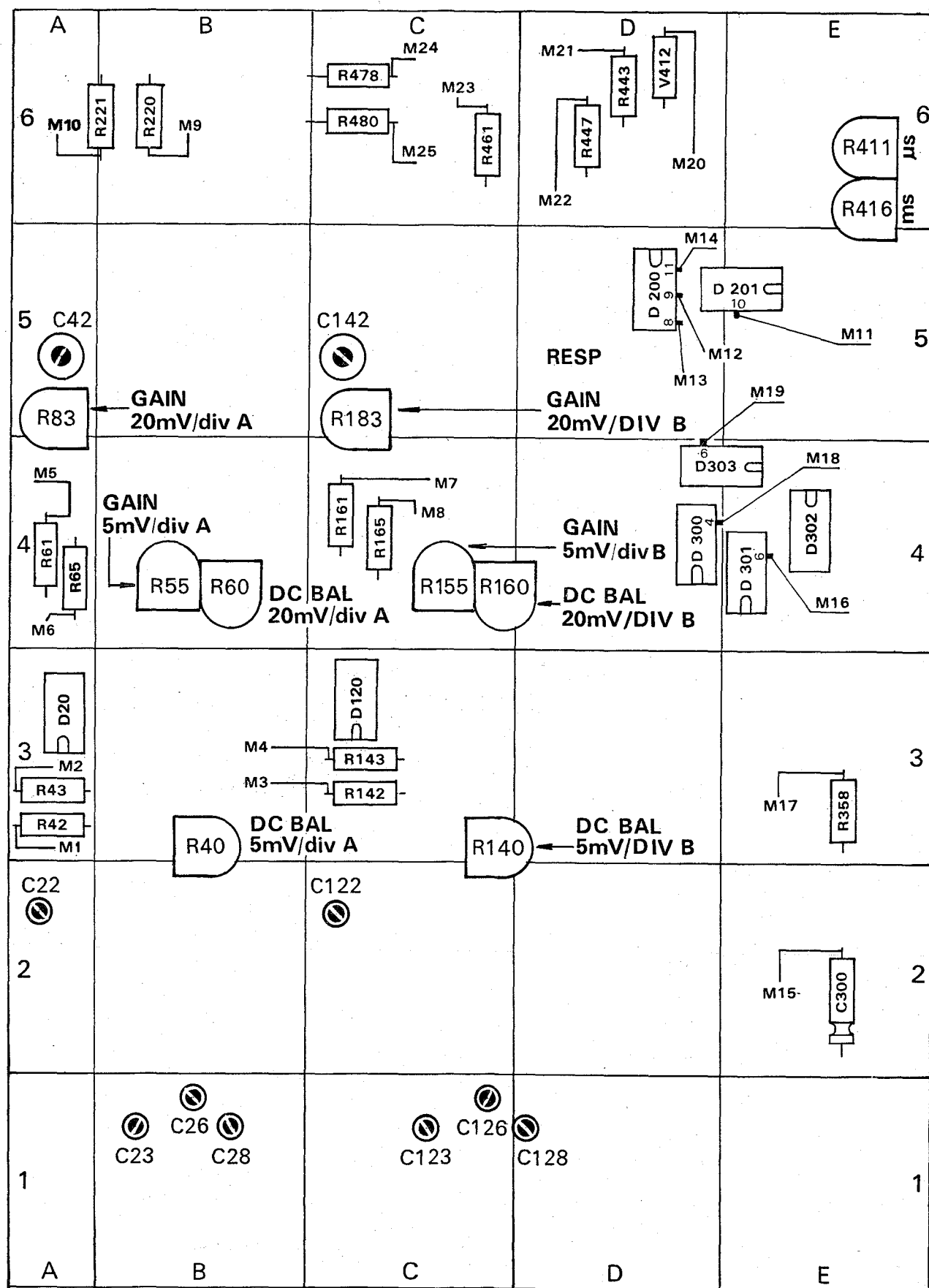


Fig. 5.1 Adjusting elements amplifier unit.

PES 106

5. CHECKING AND ADJUSTING



WARNING: The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts, and also accessible terminals may be live. The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before any adjustment, replacement of maintenance and repair during which the instrument will be opened. If afterwards, any adjustment, maintenance or repair of the opened instrument under voltage is inevitable, it shall be carried out only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.

5.1. General information

The following information provides the complete checking and adjusting procedure for the oscilloscope. As various control functions are interdependent, a certain order of adjustment is often necessary. The procedure is, therefore, presented in a sequence which is best suited to this order, cross-reference being made to any circuit which may affect a particular adjustment. Before any check or adjustment, the instrument must attain its normal operating temperature.

- Where possible, instrument performance is checked before and adjustment is made.
- Warming-up time under average conditions is 15 minutes.
- All limits and tolerances given in this section are calibration guides and should not be interpreted as instrument specifications unless they are also published in chapter 1.6 characteristics.
- Tolerances given are for the instrument under test and do not include test equipment error.
- The most accurate display adjustments are made with a stable, well-focused, low-intensity display. Unless otherwise noted, adjust the Intensity, Focus and Trigger Level controls as needed.

5.2. Recommended test equipment

As indicated in chapter 4.3. Additional equipment for the checking and adjusting procedure:
Digital multimeter e.g. PM
Trimming tool set e.g. Philips 800 NTX.

5.3. Preliminary settings of the controls

As indicated in chapter 4.2.

| No. | Adjustments | Preparation | | | Voltages to apply to X2 (channel A) and X3 (channel B) | Adjusting element | | Adjusting Data |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | Controls | Description | Position | | Number | Location | |
| 1. | Intensity | S2 S8 S4 S10 S5 S6 R6 R3 R4 | X1/X5 CH. A ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. A CH. B ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. B TIME/DIV. INTENS POSITION B] POSITION X] | X1 ON 50 mV/div. ON 50 mV/div. X via A anti-clockwise Adjust spot to centre of screen. | --- | R501 | Power Supply Unit | The spot just vanishes |
| 2. | Trace Rotation | S8 S10 S1 S2 S6 R2 R4 | CH. A ON/OFF CH. B ON/OFF μ s/ms X1/X5 TIME/DIV. POSITION A] POSITION X] | ON OFF ms X1 .5 Adjust trace to centre of screen | --- | R8 | Front panel TRACE ROT | Trace in parallel with horizontal graticule line. |
| 3. | DC Balance Channel A (channel B in brackets) | S9 (S11) X2 (X3) S8 (S10) S4 (S5) | AC/DC BNC Channel A(B) ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. A(B) | DC Short-circuited ON 5mV < = > 10mV alternately | | R40 (R140) | B2/3 (C2/3) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| 3a. | DC Balance Adjustments for 20mV/div. | S9 (S11) X2 (X3) S8 (S10) S4 (S5) | AC/DC BNC CH. A(B) ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. A(B) | Same as in 4 above 20mV < = > 50mV alternately | --- | R60 (R160) | B4(C/4) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| 4. | Gain CH. A(B) 20 mV/div. | S8 (S10) S10 (S8) S1 S6 S12 S14 S15 S4 (S5) | CH. A(B) ON/OFF CH. B(A) ON/OFF μ s/ms TIME/DIV. A/B INT/EXT NORM/TV AMPL/DIV. A(B) | ON OFF μ s 200 A(B) INT NORM 20mV/div. | 120 mVpp 2 kHz | R83 (R183) | A5(C5) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| 4a. | Gain CH. A(B) 5mV/div. | S4 (S5) | All settings, same as above except S4 (S5) AMPL/DIV. A(B) | 5mV/div. | 30 mVpp - 2kHz | R55 (R155) | B4(C4) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| 5. | Square wave response A (for channel B in brackets) | S1 S2 S6 S9 (S11) S12 S13 S14 S15 S10 (S8) | μ s/ms X1/X5 TIME/DIV. AC/DC A/B +/- INT/EXT NORM/TV CH. B(A) ON/OFF | μ s X1 200 DC A(B) + INT NORM OFF | Position 2kHz Square wave S4(S5) on X2(X3) 10 mV - 60 mV 0.1 V - 0.6 V 1 V - 6 V 10 V - 60 V | C22 (C122) C23 (C123) C26 (C126) C28 (C128) | A2(C2) B1(C1) B1(C1) B1(C1) | Topside of square wave in parallel with graticule line. |
| 6. | HF response channel A (channel B in brackets) | S1 S4 (S5) S6 S12 | μ s/ms AMPL/DIV. TIME/DIV. A/B | μ s 10mV 0.5 A(B) | 120 mV - 1MHz square wave Rise time \leq 5ns. | C42 (C142) | A5(C5) | Pulse drop \leq 3% Ringing \leq 5% |
| 7. | Time Coefficient ms | S1 S2 S6 S7/R7 | μ s/ms X1/X5 TIME/DIV. VAR TIME/DIV. | ms X1 2 CAL | Apply pulse marks of 2 ms | R416 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |
| 7a. | Time Coefficient μ s | S1 S6 S7/R7 S2 | μ s/ms TIME/DIV. VAR TIME/DIV. X1/X5 | μ s 2 CAL X1 | Apply pulse marks of 2 μ s | R411 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |

| to apply channel A) channel B) | Adjusting element | | Adjusting Data |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| | Number | Location | |
| | R501 | Power Supply Unit | The spot just vanishes |
| | R8 | Front panel TRACE ROT | Trace in parallel with horizontal graticule line. |
| | R40 (R140) | B2/3 (C2/3) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| | R60 (R160) | B4(C/4) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| op | R83 (R183) | A5(C5) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| o - 2kHz | R55 (R155) | B4(C4) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| quare wave n X2(X3) 60 mV 0.6 V V 0 V | C22 (C122) C23 (C123) C26 (C126) C28 (C128) | A2(C2) B1(C1) B1(C1) B1(C1) | Topside of square wave in parallel with graticule line. |
| - 1MHz wave ie ≤ 5ns. | C42 (C142) | A5(C5) | Pulse drop ≤ 3% Ringing ≤ 5% |
| ulse marks of | R416 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |
| ulse marks of | R411 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |

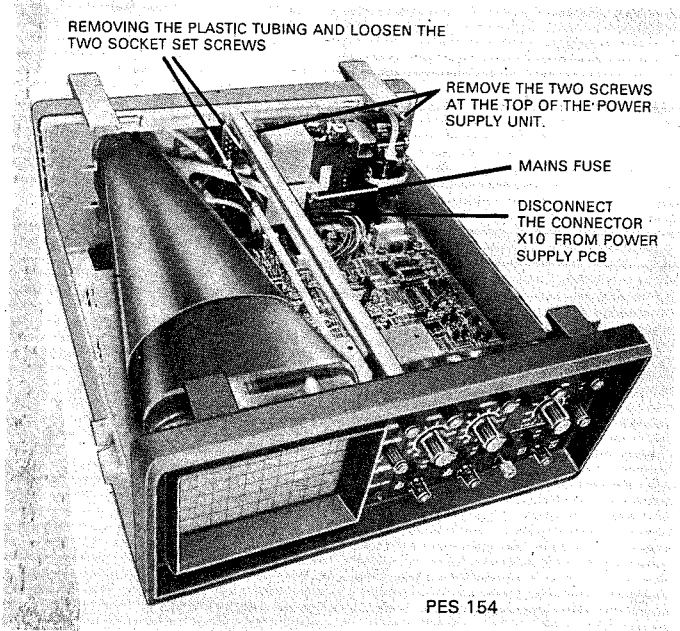


Fig. 6.1 Removing the power supply unit

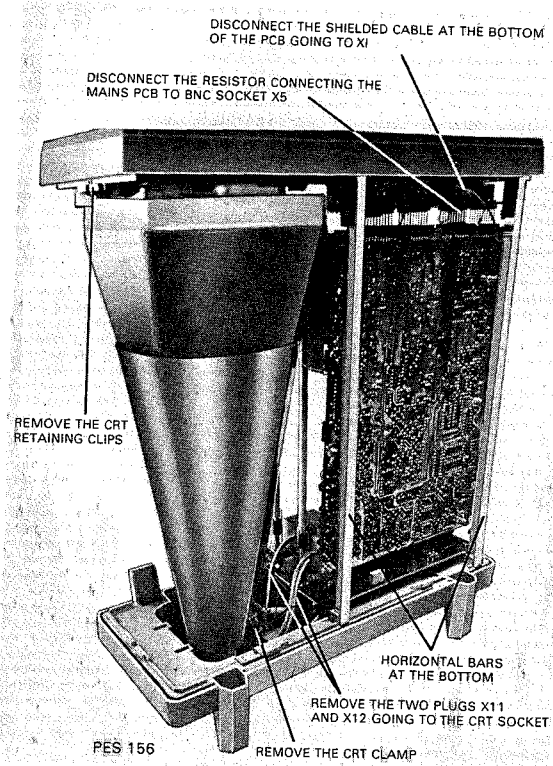


Fig. 6.3 Removing the main PCB and CRT.

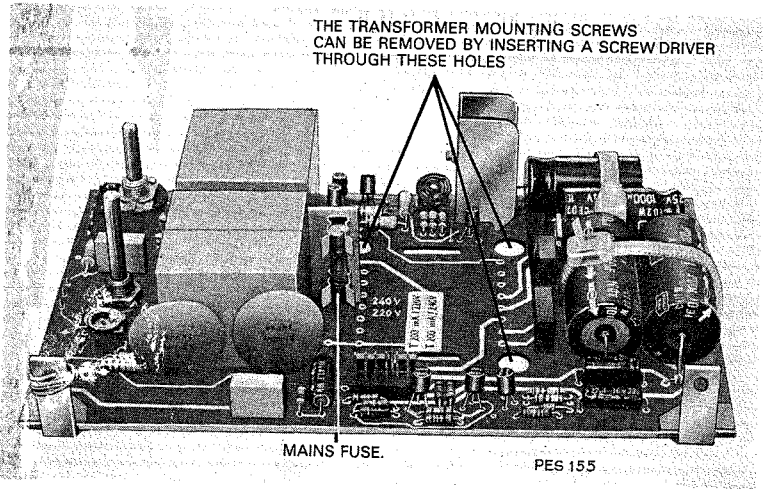


Fig. 6.2 Power supply board

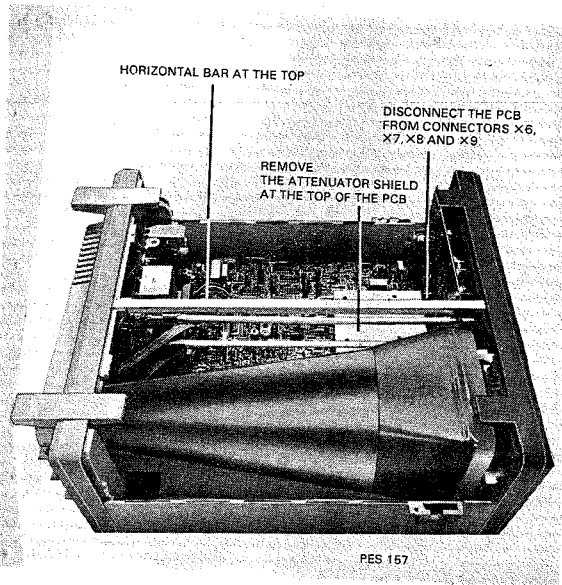


Fig. 6.4 Removing the main PCB unit.

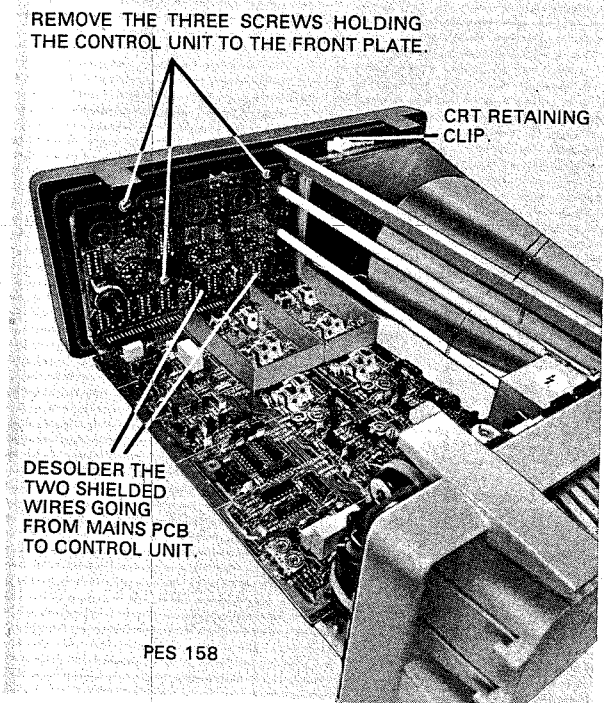


Fig. 6.5 Removing the control unit and CRT.



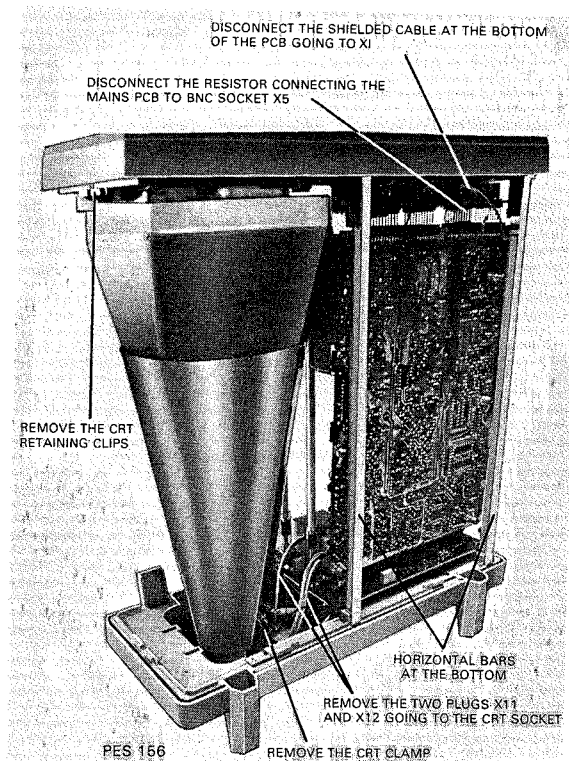


Fig. 6.3 Removing the main PCB and CRT.

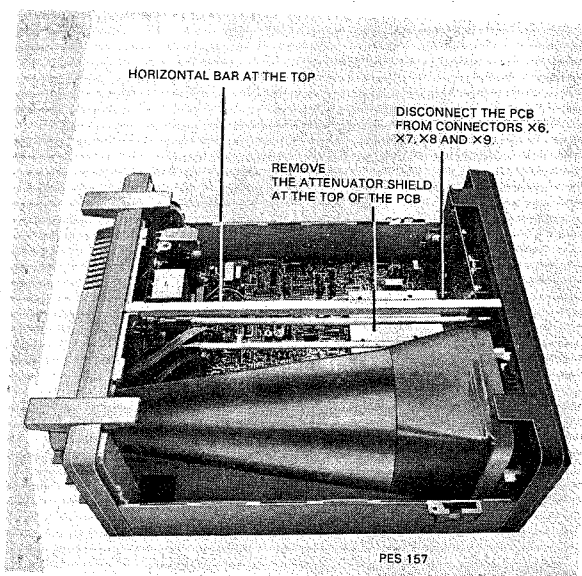


Fig. 6.4 Removing the main PCB unit.

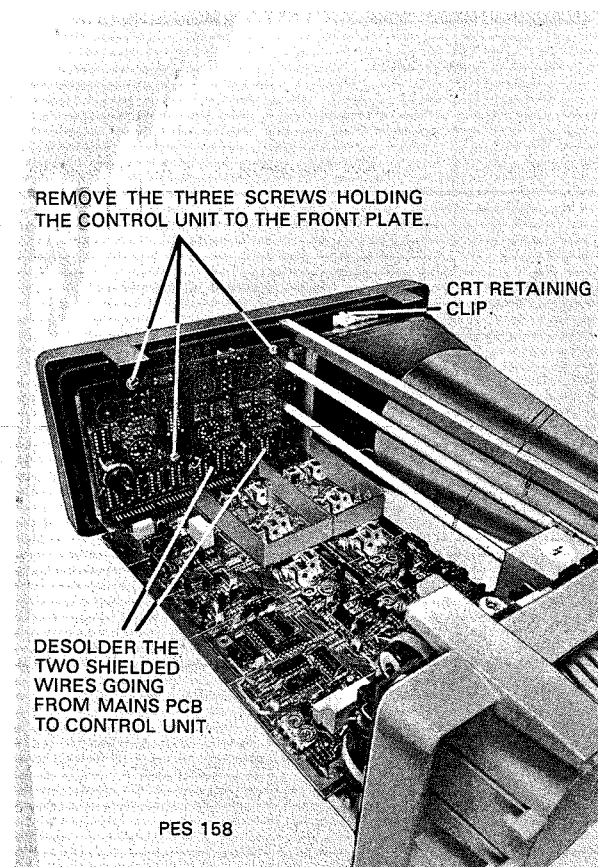


Fig. 6.5 Removing the control unit and CRT.

6. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

6.1 REPLACEMENTS



WARNING: The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts, and also accessible terminals may be live.
The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before any adjustment, replacement or maintenance and repair during which the instrument will be open.
If afterward any adjustment, maintenance or repair of the opened instrument under voltage is inevitable, it shall be carried out only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.

Standard parts

Electrical and mechanical replacement parts can be obtained through your local Philips organisation or representative. However, many of the standard electronic components can be obtained from other local suppliers.

Before purchasing or ordering replacement parts, check the parts list for value tolerance, rating and description.

NOTE: Physical size and shape of a component may affect instrument performance, particularly at high frequencies. Always use direct-replacement components, unless it is known that a substitute will not degrade instrument performance.

Special parts

In addition to the standard electronic components, some special components are used. These components are manufactured or selected by Philips to meet specific performance requirements.

Transistors and integrated circuits

Transistors and I.C.'s (integrated circuits) should not be replaced unless they are actually defective. If removed from their sockets during routine maintenance return them to their original sockets. Unnecessary replacement or switching of semiconductor devices may affect the calibration of the instrument. When a transistor is replaced, check the operation of the part of the instrument that may be affected.



WARNING: Handle silicone grease with care. Avoid getting silicone grease in the eyes. Wash hands thoroughly after use.

Any replacement component should be of the original type or a direct replacement. Bend the leads to fit the sockets and cut the leads to the same length as on the component being replaced.

6.1.1. Replacing the mains fuse

To replace the mains fuse F501 which is located on the power supply board, the top cover should first be removed as described under Sec. 3.2. The mains fuse which is a slow blow fuse, can be removed from its holder, and replaced, if necessary. (See fig. 6.2.).

6.1.2. Replacing Mains Cord or Transformer

- Unlock the "INTENS" and "FOCUS" extension shafts on the power supply side as follows :-

Remove the plastic tubing which covers the coupling between the shaft and the potentiometer. (See fig. 6.1.)

Loosen the two socket set screws on the coupling with an allen key (M3) of 1.5mm across flats.

WARNING: The intensity and focus potentiometers and their shafts are at 2000V with respect to earth. So a protective plastic tubing covers these shafts. While unlocking the "INTENS" and "FOCUS" extension shafts, the instrument has to be disconnected from voltage sources.

- Remove the four transformer mounting screws. (See fig. 6.2.).
- Remove the two screws at the top of the power supply unit holding it to the rear cover (See fig. 6.1.)
- Remove the two screws at the bottom of the power supply unit holding it to the horizontal bars.
- Now the power supply unit is free and the back side of this unit is now accessible. The transformer can now be desoldered and replaced if necessary. Before replacing the transformer the thermal fuse on the transformer can be checked.
- To replace the mains cord, desolder the two wires of the mains cord from switch S3/R6 and also the safety earth terminal.
- Remove the grommet at the rear.
- Solder the mains cord and fix the grommet.

6.1.3. Removing and replacing components on the main PCB

To remove and replace components on the main PCB, the top and bottom cover should first be removed as described in Sec. 3.2.

- All components on the main PCB can now be accessed.

To replace the main PCB, the following procedure should now be adopted :-

- Remove the screw holding the attenuator shield at the top of the PCB and remove the shield (See fig. 6.4.)
- Remove the attenuator shield at the bottom of the PCB by removing the screw which holds it to the PCB.
- Remove the six screws holding this PCB to the horizontal bars.
- Remove the two plugs X11 and X12 going to the CRT socket.
- Disconnect the connector X10 from the power supply PCB (Fig. 6.1.)
- Disconnect the resistor connecting the main PCB to BNC socket X5. (Fig. 6.3.)
- Disconnect the shielded cable at the bottom of the PCB going to X1 (Fig. 6.3.)
- Desolder the two shielded wires going from the main PCB to the control unit (Fig. 6.5.)
- Slide the PCB towards the rear of the instrument and thus disconnect this PCB from connectors X6, X7, X8 and X9. (See fig. 6.4.)
- The main amplifier board can now be lifted and replaced.

6.1.4. Removing and replacing components on the control unit.

- To remove or replace components on the control unit, first remove the main PCB as described in Sec. 6.1.3.
- Remove the three screws holding the control unit to the front plate. (Fig. 6.5.)
- Remove all the knobs on the front panel.

- Unlock the "INTENS" and "FOCUS" extension shafts as mentioned in Sec. 6.1.2.
- Desolder the two wires (red and yellow) which go to the trace rotation coil of the CRT.
- The control unit is now free and any component can be replaced.

6.1.5. Replacing the CRT.

To replace the CRT, the main PCB is first removed following the procedure described in Sec. 6.1.3.

- Desolder the two wires (red and yellow) which go to the trace rotation coil of the CRT from the control unit.
Remove the two screws connecting the front plate assembly to the horizontal bars at the bottom. **Care should be taken while removing the screws as it may damage connector X9.** (Fig. 6.3.). Also remove the screw connecting the front plate assembly to the horizontal bar at the top. (Fig. 6.4.).
- Push the front plate assembly forward.
- The two CRT retaining clips holding the CRT to the front plate will come out (Fig. 6.5.).
- Loosen the CRT clamp at the rear of the instrument. (Fig. 6.3.).
- Push the CRT with its metal shield forward and disconnect the CRT from its socket. The CRT is now free.
- Remove the tape holding the trace rotation coil to the neck of the CRT. The trace rotation coil can now be removed.
- The trace rotation coil can now be inserted around the neck of the new CRT and fixed firmly with tape.
- Insert the CRT with the metal shield into its socket and put the CRT in its place.
- Now put the bottom cover.
- Bring the front plate forward, plug it to the bottom cover and tighten the screws holding it to the horizontal bars.
- Position the CRT properly with the retaining clips. Tighten the CRT clamp. Solder the trace rotation coil back.
- Fix the main PCB in its place and tighten the six screws holding it to the horizontal bars. Resolder all the wires that were removed at the time of removing the PCB.
- Fix the top cover.

NOTE: Take care of the CRT retaining clips and the CRT filter.

WARNING: Handle the CRT carefully. Rough handling or scratching can cause the CRT to implode.

6.1.6. Removing and replacing components on power supply board.

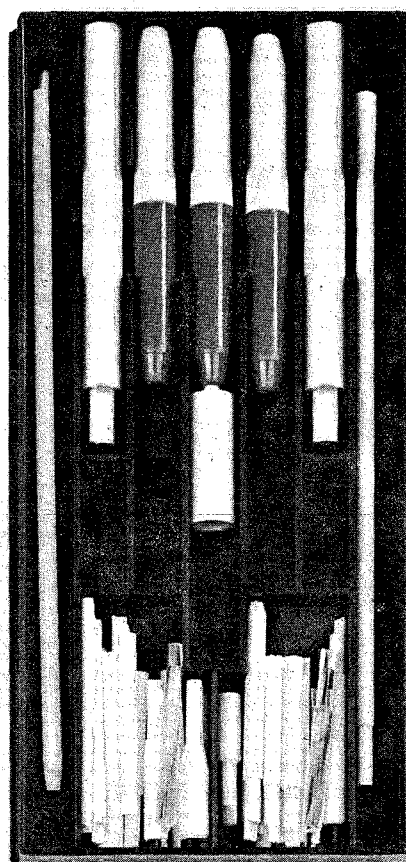
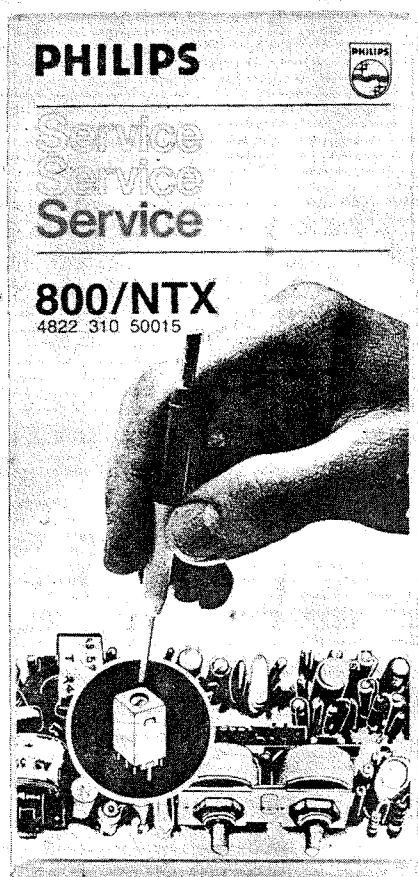
Refer section 6.1.2.

6.2 SPECIAL TOOLS

6.2.1. Trimming Tool Kit (Type 800/NTX)

This useful kit contains 3 twin-coloured holders, 2 extension holders and 21 interchangeable trimming pins. The wide variety of pin allows almost every type of trimming function to be carried out in instruments to be calibrated (e.g. measuring instruments, radio and T.V. sets). Ordering number 4822 310 50015.

(A spare set containing the 8 most commonly used pins is available under the ordering number 4822 310 50016).



MAT 362

Fig. 6.6 Trimming Tool kit.

6.3. RECALIBRATION AFTER REPAIR

After any electrical component has been replaced the calibration of that particular circuit should be checked, as well as the calibration of other closely related circuit. Since the power supply affects all circuits, calibration of the entire instrument should be checked if work has been done in the power supply or if the transformer has been replaced.

6.4. INSTRUMENT REPACKAGING

If the instrument is to be shipped to a Service Centre for service or repair, attach a tag showing owner (with address) and the name of an individual at your firm that can be contacted. The Service Centre needs the complete instrument serial number and a fault description.

Save and re-use the packing in which your instrument was shipped. If the original packing is unfit for use or not available, repack the instrument in such a way that no damage during transport occurs.

6.5. TROUBLE-SHOOTING

6.5.1. Introduction

The following information is provided to facilitate trouble shooting. Information contained in other sections of this manual should be used along with the following information to aid in locating the defective component. An understanding of the circuit operation is helpful in locating troubles, particularly where integrated circuits are used. Refer to the Circuit Description section for this information.

6.5.2. Trouble-Shooting hints

If a fault appears, the following test sequences can be used to find the defective circuit part:

- Check if the settings of the controls of the oscilloscope are correct. Consult the operating instructions in the Operating manual.
- Check the equipment to which the oscilloscope is connected and the interconnection cables.
- Check if the oscilloscope is well-calibrated. If not refer to section 5 (checking and adjusting).
- Visually check the part of the oscilloscope in which the fault is suspected. In this way, it is possible to find faults such as bad soldering connections, bad interconnection plugs and wires, damaged components or transistors and IC's that are not correctly plugged into their sockets.
- Location of the circuit part in which the fault is suspected: the symptom often indicates this part of the circuit. If the power supply is defective the symptom will appear in several circuit parts.

After having carried out the previous steps, individual components in the suspected circuit parts must be examined:

- Transistors and diodes. Check the voltage between base and emitter (0.7 Volt approx. in conductive state) and the voltage between collector and emitter (0.2 Volt approx. in saturation) with a voltmeter or oscilloscope. When removed from the p.c.b. it is possible to test the transistor with an ohmmeter since the base/emitter and base/collector junctions can be regarded as diodes. Like a normal diode, the resistance is very high in one direction and low in the other direction. When measuring take care that the current from the ohmmeter does not damage the component under test.
Replace the suspected component by a new one if you are sure that the circuit is not in such a condition that the new one will be damaged.
- Integrated circuit. In circuit testing can be done with an oscilloscope or voltmeter. A good knowledge of the circuit part under-test is essential. Therefore first read the circuit description in section 2.
- Capacitors. Leakage can be traced with an ohmmeter adjusted to the highest resistance range. When testing take care of polarity and maximum allowed voltage. An open capacitor can be checked if the response for AC signals is observed. Also a capacitance meter can be used: compare the measured value with value and tolerance indicated in the parts list.

- Resistors. Can be checked with an ohmmeter after having unsoldered one side of the resistor from the p.c.b. Compare the measured value with value and tolerance indicated in the parts list.
- Coils and transformers. An ohmmeter can be used for tracing an open circuit. Shorted or partially shorted windings can be found by checking the wave-form response when HF signals are passed through the circuit. Also an inductance meter can be used.

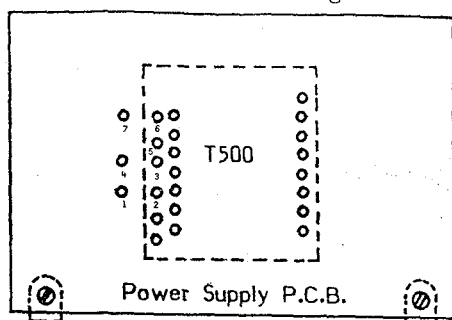
NOTE: If a component must be replaced always use a direct-replacement. If not available use an equivalent after carefully checking that it does not degrade the instrument's performance. See also section 6.1. (replacement).
After replacement of a component the calibration of the instrument may be affected due to component tolerances. If necessary do the required adjustments.

6.6. ADAPTION OF MAINS (LINE) VOLTAGE

Before opening any part of the instrument it must be disconnected from all voltage sources.
Access to the power supply unit:

- Remove the two handle mounting screws.
- Bend the handle brackets outwards and remove it.
- Remove the two cabinet mounting screws which become visible now.
- Press firmly the two buttons of the rear cover until the click (the top cover will lift for approx. 2 mm).
- Now lift vertically the top cover out of the front and rear-cover.
- The power supply board is accessible now to adapt the mains voltage.

- Connections should be changed as follows :



NOTE : FOR 240V CONNECT 3-4 & 6-7
FOR 220V CONNECT 3-4 & 5-6
FOR 120V CONNECT 2-3, 6-7 & 1-4

6.7. SAFETY INSPECTION AND TESTS AFTER REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE IN THE PRIMARY CIRCUIT.

6.7.1 General directives

- Take care that the creepage distances and clearances have not been reduced.
- Before soldering, the wires should be bent through the holes of solder tags, or wrapped around the tag in the form of an open U, or, wiring shall be rigidly maintained by cable clamps or cable lacing.
- Replacing all insulating guards and plates.

6.7.2 Safety components

Components in the primary circuit may only be renewed by components selected by Philips.

6.7.3 Checking the protective earth connection

The correct connection and condition is checked by visual control and by measuring the resistance between the protective lead connection at the plug and the cabinet/frame. The resistance shall not be more than 0.1Ω . During measurement the mains cable should be removed. Resistance variations indicate a defect.

6.7.4 Checking the insulation resistance

Measure the insulation resistance at $U = 500$ V dc between the mains connections and the protective lead connections. For this purpose set the mains switch to ON. The insulation resistance shall not be less than $2\text{ M}\Omega$.

NOTE: $2\text{ M}\Omega$ a minimum requirement at 40°C and 95% Relative Humidity. Under normal conditions the insulation resistance should be much higher ($10\ldots 20\text{ M}\Omega$).

6.7.5 Checking the leakage current

The leakage current shall be measured between each pole of the mains supply in turn, and all accessible conductive parts connected together (including the measuring earth terminal).

The leakage current is not excessive if the measured currents from the mentioned parts is $\leq 3,5\text{ mA rms}$.

6.7.6 Voltage test

The instrument shall withstand, without electrical breakdown, the application of a test voltage between the supply circuit and accessible conductive parts that are likely to become energized.

The test potential shall be 1500 V rms at supply-circuit frequency, applied for one second.

The test shall be conducted when the instrument is fully assembled, and with the primary switch in the ON position.

During the test, both sides of the primary circuit of the instrument are connected together and to one terminal of the voltage test equipment; the other voltage test equipment terminal is to be connected to the accessible conductive parts.

6.8. SURVEY OF MEASURING POINTS

- To make fault finding easy, test points M1 to M26 are given below. These test points can be located on the PCB with the help of fig. 6.8 and fig. 6.9.
- Apply a sine wave signal of 120 mV peak to peak to YA(YB) input.
- Set AMPL/DIV in 20 mV position.

| Measuring point | Location | Values to be measured | Remarks |
|-----------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| M1 | A3 | 100 mV p.p. superimposed on 1.5 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel A. |
| M2 | A3 | 1.5 V DC approx. | |
| M3 | C3 | 100 mV p.p. superimposed on 1.5 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel B. |
| M4 | C3 | 1.5 V DC approx. | |
| M5/M6 | A4 | 1 V p.p. superimposed on 8.1 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel A. |
| M7/M8 | C4 | 1 V p.p. superimposed on 8.1 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel B. |
| M9 | B6 | 36 V p.p. on 0 VDC with trace at the centre | Signal on Channel A. |
| M10 | A/B6 | 36 V p.p. on 0 VDC with trace at the centre | Signal on Channel B. |
| M11 | E5 | 4 V DC (TTL high voltage) when CH A and CH B is ON and switch S1 in μ s position. In ms position of S1, the Chopper frequency of 120 KHZ will be visible. | |
| M12 | D5 | TTL high voltage when CH.A is ON and CH.B is OFF | |
| M13 | D5 | TTL high voltage when CH.A is OFF and CH.B is ON | |
| M14 | D5 | Blanking pulse varying with TIME/DIV position. | |
| M15 | E2 | 1.2 V p.p. square wave | |
| M16 | E4 | 4.5 V p.p. square wave | |
| M17 | E3 | 1.2 V p.p. square wave with NORM/TV switch in TV position | |
| M18 | D4 | With switch S1 in μ s position needle like pulses and in ms position, no signal | |
| M19 | D/E4 | No trigger signal : square wave depending on TIME/DIV position Trigger Signal : Square wave depending on TIME/DIV position and trigger signal. | |
| M20 | D6 | Sweep voltage (sawtooth) - 1 V up to + 4.2 V | |

| Measuring point | Location | Values to be measured | Remarks |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| M21 | D6 | Sawtooth | |
| M22 | D6 | 2.5 V p.p. square wave | |
| M23 | C6 | Position control voltage - 1.5 V DC up to + 4.5 V DC | |
| M24/M25 | C6 | Sawtooth 100 V p.p. (in X via A position - 60 V up to + 40 V) | |
| M26 | Power Supply (R 528) | Blanking pulse to CRT - 32 V p.p. square wave superimposed on 35 V DC approx. | |

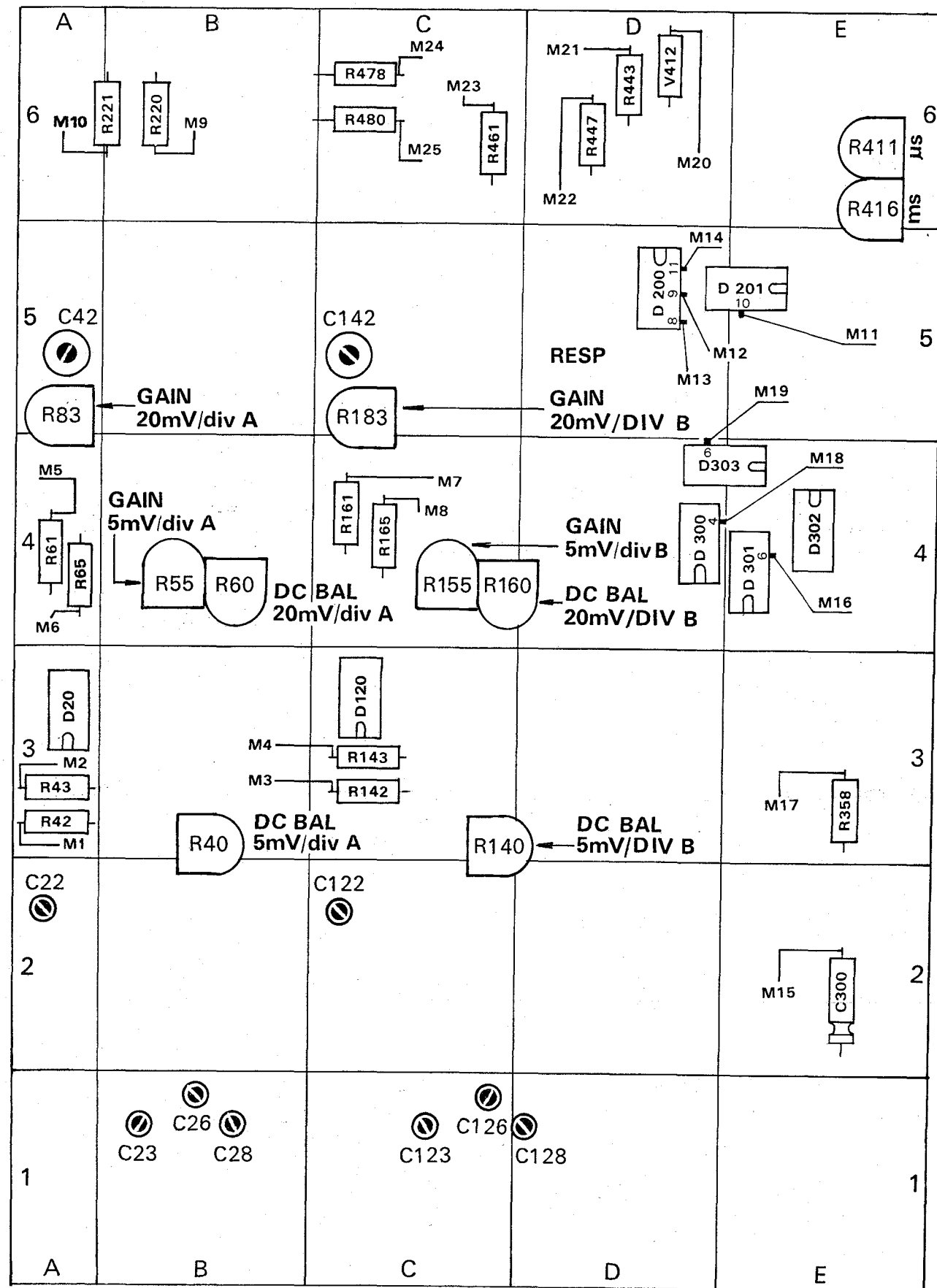


Fig. 6.8 Survey of measuring points

PES 106

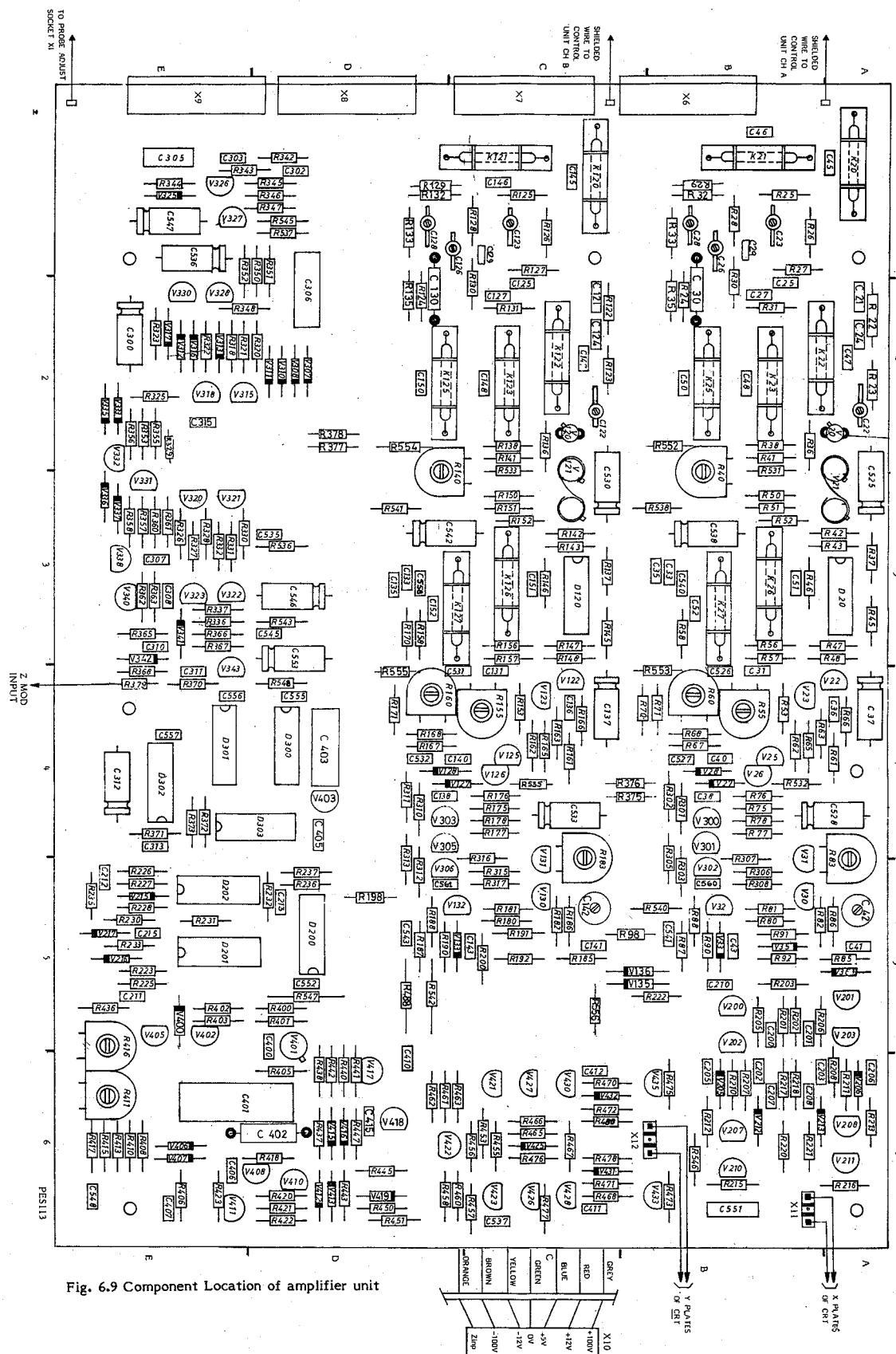


Fig. 6.9 Component Location of amplifier unit

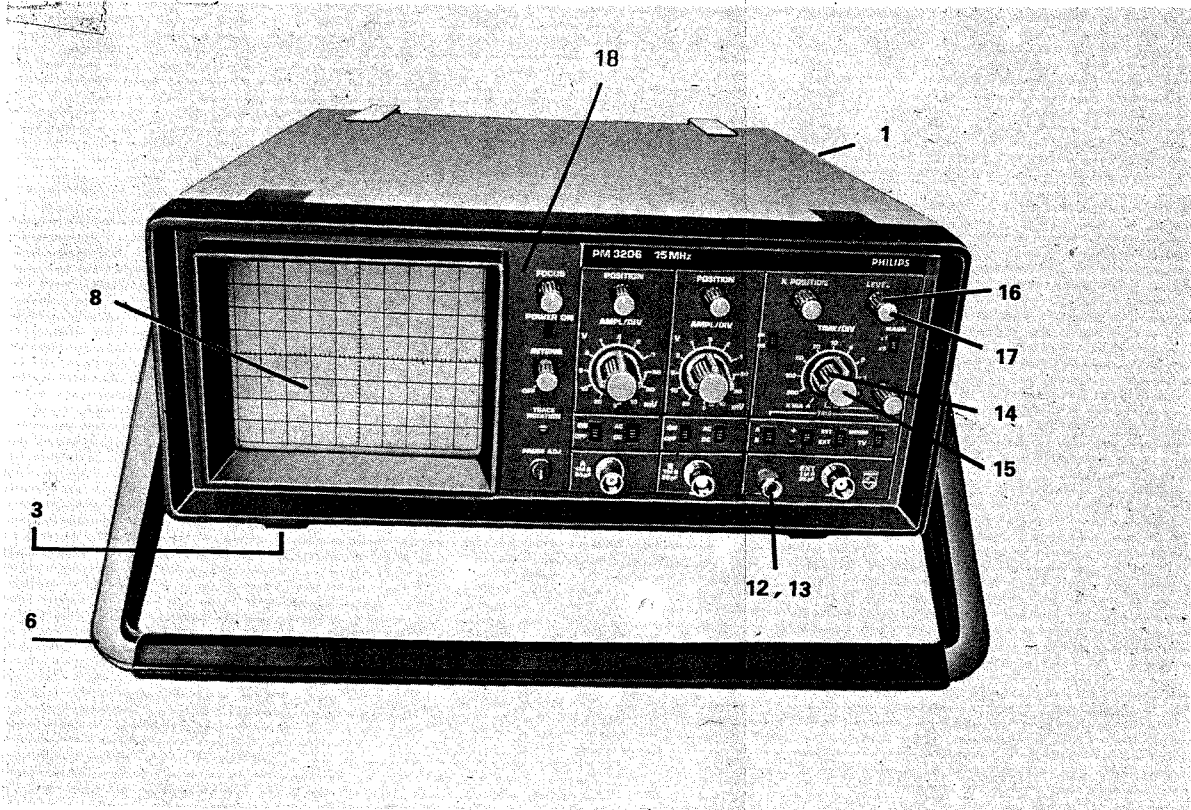
6.9 PIN CONNECTIONS (Refer to Fig. 8.1.)

| 1. AMPLIFIER UNIT | CONNECTOR NO./ PIN NO. | CONTROL UNIT |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 6.9.1 | | |
| Coil K20, C45 | X6-1 | V37,V40,S4-3 |
| Coil K21, C46 | X6-2 | V57,V58,V60 |
| Coil K22, C47 | X6-3 | V42,V45,V60,S4-6 |
| Coil K25, C50 | X6-4 | V52,V55,V57,S4-12 |
| Coil K23, C48 | X6-5 | V47,V50,V58,S4-9 |
| Coil K27, C52 | X6-6 | V38,V43,V48,V53 |
| R70, C33 | X6-7 | R2 |
| R71, C35 | X6-8 | R2 |
| Coil K26, C51 | X6-9 | V41,V46,V51,V56 |
| +12V | X6-10 | +12V |
| -12V | X6-11 | -12V |
| Coil K120, C145 | X7-1 | V137,V140,S5-3 |
| Coil K121, C146 | X7-2 | V157,V158,V160 |
| Coil K122, C147 | X7-3 | V142,V145,V160,S5-6 |
| Coil K125, C150 | X7-4 | V152,V155,V157,S5-12 |
| Coil K123, C148 | X7-5 | V147,V150,V158,S5-9 |
| Coil K127, C132 | X7-6 | V138,V143,V148,V153 |
| C133 | X7-7 | R3 |
| R171, C135 | X7-8 | R3 |
| Coil K126, C151 | X7-9 | V141,V143,V151,V156 |
| D301-9 | X7-10 | S13-13 |
| D300-2.12 | X7-11 | S15-2 |
| V321, R329 | X8-1 | R5 |
| V307, V310 | X8-2 | S14-10 |
| V300, V307, V308 | X8-3 | S12-10 |
| V303, V310, V311 | X8-4 | S12-12 |
| R463 | X8-5 | R4 |
| V421, R453 | X8-6 | S2-8 |
| R456 | X8-7 | S2-7 |
| R441,R440,R442,V215 | X8-8 | S6-10, K28 |
| V330 | X8-9 | S14-12 |
| V331, V333, V337 | X8-10 | S13-1 |
| V332, V335, V336 | X8-11 | S13-3 |
| V342, R367 | X9-1 | S1-10 |
| OV | X9-2 | OV |
| V333, V335 | X9-3 | S15-5 |
| R410, R411 | X9-4 | S1-1 |
| R226, C212 | X9-5 | S8-6 |
| R415, R416, R417 | X9-6 | S1-3 |
| R436 | X9-7 | R425-R435 |
| R223, C211 | X9-8 | S10-6 |
| | X9-9 | |
| | X9-10 | |
| | X9-11 | |
| 6.9.2 POWER SUPPLY UNIT (Refer to Fig. 8.6.) | | |
| +100V | X10-1 | +100V |
| +12V | X10-2 | +12V |
| +5V | X10-3 | +5V |
| OV | K10-4 | OV |
| -12V | X10-5 | -12V |
| -100V | X10-6 | -100V |
| Z input (D202-13) | X10-7 | R522 |
| 6.9.3 CRT SOCKET | | |
| R220 | X11-1 | CRT Pin 7 |
| R221 | X11-2 | CRT Pin 9 |
| R478 | X12-1 | CRT Pin 11 |
| R480 | X12-2 | CRT Pin 12 |

7. PARTS LISTS (SUBJECT TO ALTERATION WITHOUT NOTICE).

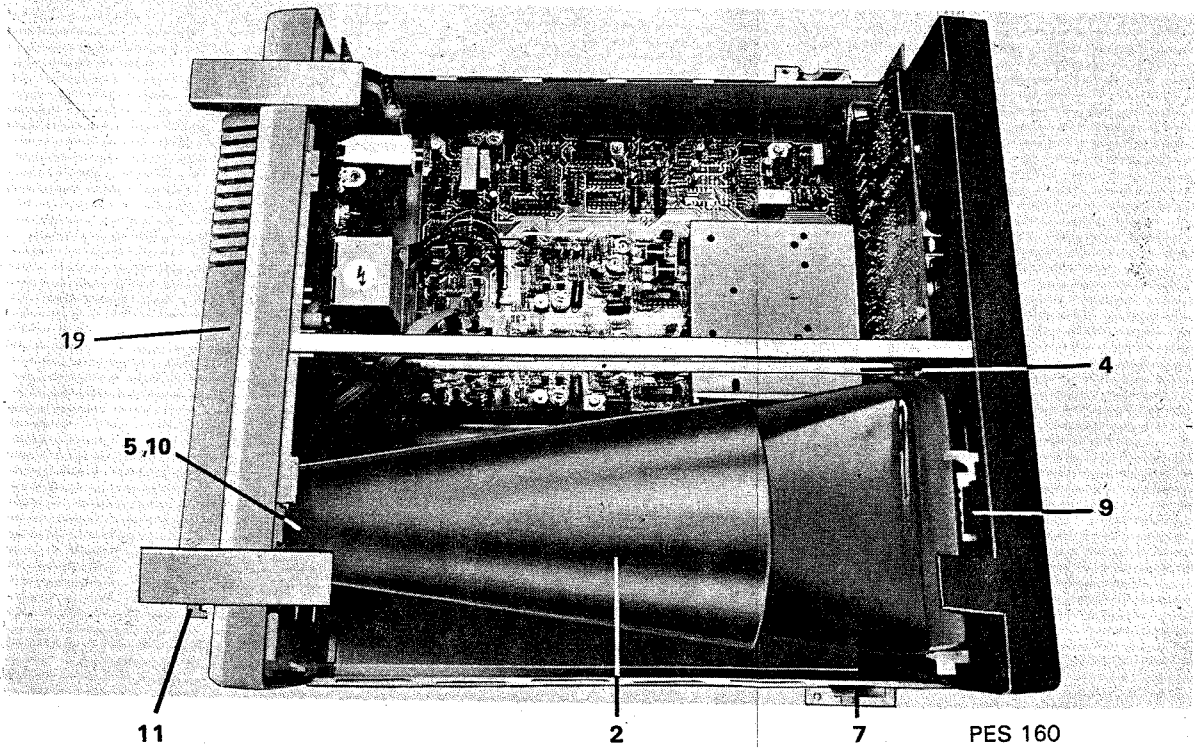
7.1. Mechanical Parts (See fig. 7.1 & 7.2)

| Item | Qty. | Ordering Code | | | Description |
|------|------|---------------|-----|-------|--|
| 1. | 2 | 5322 | 447 | 90604 | Top and bottom cover. |
| 2. | 1 | 5322 | 462 | 50314 | CRT shield. |
| 3. | 4 | 5322 | 462 | 40643 | Foot. |
| 4. | 2 | 5322 | 535 | 91665 | Extension shaft |
| 5. | 1 | 5322 | 255 | 40541 | CRT socket. |
| 6. | 1 | 5322 | 498 | 50157 | Handle Assembly. |
| 7. | 2 | 5322 | 522 | 31739 | Handle gear. |
| 8. | 1 | 5322 | 466 | 70513 | CRT filter. |
| 9. | 2 | 5322 | 462 | 44398 | Retaining clip. |
| 10. | 1 | 5322 | 290 | 40191 | CRT clamp assembly. |
| 11. | 1 | 5322 | 325 | 50101 | Grommet. |
| 12. | 1 | 5322 | 535 | 80692 | Earth stud with threaded end. |
| 13. | 1 | 5322 | 506 | 41004 | Knurled nut. |
| 14. | 3 | 5322 | 414 | 30063 | Switch knob. Dia. 18.7 mm. |
| 15. | 3 | 5322 | 447 | 90385 | Brown cover for the knob. Dia. 18.7 mm. |
| 16. | 5 | 5322 | 414 | 30064 | Control knob. Dia. 10 mm. |
| 17. | 5 | 5322 | 414 | 70036 | Brown cover with line for control knob of dia. 10 mm. |
| 18. | 1 | 5322 | 447 | 90602 | Front Plate Assembly |
| 19. | 1 | 5322 | 447 | 90384 | Rear Plate Assembly |



PES 159

Fig. 7.1 Mechanical parts, front view.



PES 160

Fig. 7.2 Internal view, top cover removed

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
|-------|-------------|---------------|

CAPACITORS

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|-------|-----|------|------|-----|-------|
| C | 20 | CAPACITOR, POLYCAP | 27N | 10% | 400V | 4822 | 121 | 42066 |
| C | 21 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 56P | 2% | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32791 |
| C | 22 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 23 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 24 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 3P9 | | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32789 |
| C | 25 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 18P | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31061 |
| C | 26 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 27 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 330PF | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31353 |
| C | 28 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 29 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 1P5 | | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32101 |
| C | 30 | CAPACITOR, POLYCAP | 3N3 | 2% | 63V | 5322 | 121 | 54049 |
| C | 31 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 56P | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 32027 |
| C | 33 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 35 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 36 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 37 | CAPACITOR, ELCAP | 33UF | | 16V | 322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 38 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 40 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 41 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 680P | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30053 |
| C | 42 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 22P | | 250V | 4822 | 125 | 50045 |
| C | 43 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22P | 2% | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32242 |
| C | 45 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 46 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 47 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 48 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 50 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 51 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 53 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 120 | CAPACITOR, POLYCAP | 27N | 10% | 400V | 4822 | 121 | 42066 |
| C | 121 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 56P | 2% | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32791 |
| C | 122 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 123 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 124 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 3P9 | | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32789 |
| C | 125 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 18P | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31061 |
| C | 126 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 127 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 330PF | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31353 |
| C | 128 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 5P5 | | 400V | 5322 | 125 | 54027 |
| C | 129 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 1P5 | | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32101 |
| C | 130 | CAPACITOR, POLYCAP | 3N3 | 2% | 63V | 5322 | 121 | 54049 |
| C | 131 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 56P | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 32027 |
| C | 133 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 135 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 136 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 137 | CAPACITOR, ELCAP | 33UF | | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 138 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 140 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 141 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 680PF | | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30053 |
| C | 142 | CAPACITOR, TRIMCAP | 22PF | | 250V | 4822 | 125 | 50045 |
| C | 143 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22PF | 2% | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32242 |
| C | 145 | CAPACITOR, CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------|-----|-------|------|-----|-------|
| C | 146 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 147 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 148 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 150 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 151 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 152 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 200 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 1P5 | | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32101 |
| C | 201 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 1P5 | | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32101 |
| C | 202 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 1P5 | | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32101 |
| C | 203 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 1P5 | | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 32101 |
| C | 205 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 100P | 2% | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32265 |
| C | 206 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 100P | 2% | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32265 |
| C | 207 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 10N | | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31414 |
| C | 208 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 10N | | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31414 |
| C | 210 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 211 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 212 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 213 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 01N | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30027 |
| C | 215 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 3N3 | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30099 |
| C | 300 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 22NF | | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21429 |
| C | 301 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 302 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 39PF | 2% | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32788 |
| C | 303 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 180P | 2% | 500V | 5322 | 122 | 32792 |
| C | 304 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 305 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 220N | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 121 | 40232 |
| C | 306 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 1UF | 10% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 40197 |
| C | 307 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 308 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 4N7 | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30128 |
| C | 310 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 4N7 | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30128 |
| C | 311 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 3N9 | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30098 |
| C | 312 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 313 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 100P | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 32024 |
| C | 315 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 100P | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 32024 |
| C | 400 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 150P | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31413 |
| C | 401 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 2U2 | 2% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 44246 |
| C | 402 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 2U2 | 1% | 63V | 4822 | 121 | 50415 |
| C | 403 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 330N | 5% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 50905 |
| C | 405 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 1NF | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30027 |
| C | 406 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 1NF | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30027 |
| C | 407 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 411 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | OP68 | | 500V | 4822 | 122 | 31213 |
| C | 412 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | OP68 | | 500V | 4822 | 122 | 31213 |
| C | 500 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 150N | 10% | 1.5KV | 5322 | 121 | 44329 |
| C | 501 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 150N | 10% | 1.5KV | 5322 | 121 | 44329 |
| C | 502 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 150N | 10 | 1.5KV | 5322 | 121 | 44329 |
| C | 503 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 300N | | 630V | 4822 | 121 | 40344 |
| C | 505 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 506 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 10N | | 2KV | 5322 | 121 | 41603 |
| C | 507 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 0.22U | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 121 | 40232 |
| C | 508 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 100N | 10% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 40323 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------|----------|------|-----|-------|
| C | 510 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 1000U | 25V | 5322 | 124 | 21428 |
| C | 511 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21428 |
| C | 512 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 513 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 1000U | 25V | 5322 | 124 | 21428 |
| C | 515 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 516 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 100U | 160V | 5322 | 124 | 24221 |
| C | 517 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 100U | 160V | 5322 | 124 | 24221 |
| C | 518 | CAPACITOR LCCCAP | 10N | 3KV | 5322 | 122 | 54009 |
| C | 520 | CAPACITOR METCAP | 047U | 250V | 4822 | 121 | 40239 |
| C | 521 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22PF | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31063 |
| C | 550 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 68N | 250V | 4822 | 121 | 41156 |
| C | 535 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 526 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 527 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 528 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 530 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 531 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 532 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 533 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 535 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 536 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 537 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 538 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 540 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 541 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 542 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 543 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 545 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 546 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 547 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 548 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 551 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 68N | 10% 250V | 4822 | 121 | 41156 |
| C | 552 | CAPACITOR POLYCAP | 0.1U | 20% 50V | 4822 | 121 | 42456 |
| C | 553 | CAPACITOR ELCAP | 33U | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 555 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 556 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 557 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 558 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 560 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 561 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 410 | CAPACITOR CERCAP | 22N | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
|-------|-------------|---------------|

RESISTORS

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------------------------|----------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 1 | CARB. TRACK POTMETER | 2M2 | | 5322 | 101 | 20735 |
| R | 2 | CARB. TRACK POTMETER | LIN 220E | | 5322 | 101 | 24159 |
| R | 3 | CARB. TRACK POTMETER | LIN 220E | | 5322 | 101 | 24159 |
| R | 4 | CARB. TRACK POTMETER | LIN 10K | | 5322 | 101 | 24164 |
| R | 5 | CARB. TRACK POTMETER | LIN 10K | | 5322 | 101 | 24164 |
| R | 6 | CARB. 220K POT + DPST SW | | | 5322 | 101 | 40132 |
| R | 7 | CARB. TRACK LIN 10K + SPST SW | | | 5322 | 101 | 40126 |
| R | 8 | CARB. TRACK POTMETER | LIN 10K | | 5322 | 101 | 24122 |
| R | 20 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 21 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 100E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55549 |
| R | 22 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 196K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50576 |
| R | 23 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 806K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 51369 |
| R | 24 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2E7A | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 52571 |
| R | 25 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2M43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53467 |
| R | 26 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 348K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55499 |
| R | 27 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 348K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55499 |
| R | 28 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2M43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53467 |
| R | 29 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 30 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 412K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55424 |
| R | 31 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 23K7 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54646 |
| R | 32 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2M43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53467 |
| R | 33 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 576K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53466 |
| R | 35 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54004 |
| R | 36 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 37 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 38 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 12K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50572 |
| R | 40 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 1K | | 4822 | 100 | 10037 |
| R | 41 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 12K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50572 |
| R | 42 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 43 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 45 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K5 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52399 |
| R | 47 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 191E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54495 |
| R | 48 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 191E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54495 |
| R | 50 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 6K49 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54603 |
| R | 51 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K11 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54595 |
| R | 52 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K21 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54557 |
| R | 53 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 51E1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54442 |
| R | 55 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 100E | | 5322 | 101 | 14011 |
| R | 56 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 274E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54504 |
| R | 57 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 51E1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54442 |
| R | 58 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R | 60 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 100K | | 4822 | 100 | 10052 |
| R | 61 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K74 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54588 |
| R | 62 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K74 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54588 |
| R | 63 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 750E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51234 |
| R | 65 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 750E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51234 |
| R | 66 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 560E | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73101 |
| R | 67 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 4K3 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52424 |
| R | 68 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 70 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 430E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52423 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 71 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 430E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52423 |
| R | 73 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K61 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50671 |
| R | 75 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K2 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73109 |
| R | 76 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K2 | | 4822 | 110 | 73109 |
| R | 77 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 78 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 80 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 453E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54523 |
| R | 81 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 453E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54523 |
| R | 82 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 634E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54531 |
| R | 83 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 470E | | 5322 | 101 | 14047 |
| R | 85 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 33K2 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51259 |
| R | 86 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 15E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51221 |
| R | 87 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 90E9 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54466 |
| R | 88 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 8K25 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 51498 |
| R | 90 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 110K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54701 |
| R | 91 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 92 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 98 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 120 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 121 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 100E | 1% | 5322 | 115 | 55549 |
| R | 122 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 196K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50576 |
| R | 123 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 806K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 51369 |
| R | 124 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2E74 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 52571 |
| R | 125 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2M43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53467 |
| R | 126 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 348K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55499 |
| R | 127 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 348K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55499 |
| R | 128 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2M43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53467 |
| R | 129 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K0 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 130 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 412K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55424 |
| R | 131 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 23K7 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54646 |
| R | 132 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2M43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53467 |
| R | 133 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 576K | 1% | 5322 | 166 | 53466 |
| R | 135 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54004 |
| R | 136 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 137 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 138 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 12K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50572 |
| R | 140 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 1K | | 4822 | 100 | 10037 |
| R | 141 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 12K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50572 |
| R | 142 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 143 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 145 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K5 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52399 |
| R | 146 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K5 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52399 |
| R | 147 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 191E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54495 |
| R | 148 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 191E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54495 |
| R | 150 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 6K49 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54603 |
| R | 151 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K11 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54595 |
| R | 152 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K21 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54557 |
| R | 153 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 51E1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54442 |
| R | 155 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 100E | | 5322 | 101 | 14011 |
| R | 156 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 274E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54504 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 157 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 51E1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54442 |
| R | 158 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R | 160 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 100K | | 4822 | 100 | 10052 |
| R | 161 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K74 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54588 |
| R | 162 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K74 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54588 |
| R | 163 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 750E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51234 |
| R | 165 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 750E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51234 |
| R | 166 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 560E | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73101 |
| R | 167 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 4K3 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52424 |
| R | 168 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 170 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 430E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52423 |
| R | 171 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 430E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52423 |
| R | 173 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K61 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50671 |
| R | 175 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K2 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73109 |
| R | 176 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K2 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73109 |
| R | 177 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 178 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52332 |
| R | 180 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 453E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54523 |
| R | 181 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 453E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54523 |
| R | 182 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 643E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54531 |
| R | 183 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 470E | | 5322 | 101 | 14047 |
| R | 185 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 33K2 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51259 |
| R | 186 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 15E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51221 |
| R | 187 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 90E9 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54466 |
| R | 188 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 8K25 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 51498 |
| R | 190 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 110K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54701 |
| R | 191 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 192 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 198 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 200 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K40 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55569 |
| R | 201 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 61K9 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51265 |
| R | 202 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 61K9 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51265 |
| R | 203 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 205 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 206 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 207 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 208 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 210 | RESISTANCE METAL FILM | 121E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54426 |
| R | 211 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 121E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54426 |
| R | 212 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 213 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 215 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 216 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51281 |
| R | 218 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R | 220 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 120E | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73083 |
| R | 221 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 120E | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73083 |
| R | 222 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 200E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52405 |
| R | 223 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 225 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 226 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION

ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 228 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 230 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 231 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 232 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 233 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54606 |
| R | 235 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54606 |
| R | 236 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54004 |
| R | 237 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54004 |
| R | 301 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 302 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 303 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 634E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54531 |
| R | 305 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 634E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54531 |
| R | 306 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 909E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55278 |
| R | 307 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K64 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50484 |
| R | 308 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K32 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55372 |
| R | 310 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 311 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 312 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 634E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54531 |
| R | 313 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 634E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54531 |
| R | 315 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 909E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55278 |
| R | 316 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K64 | 1% | 5211 | 116 | 50484 |
| R | 317 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K32 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55372 |
| R | 318 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 825E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54541 |
| R | 319 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 825E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54541 |
| R | 320 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K05 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 52898 |
| R | 321 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 909E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55278 |
| R | 322 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 323 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 324 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 825E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54541 |
| R | 325 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K65 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54587 |
| R | 326 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 36E5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50409 |
| R | 327 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 36E5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50409 |
| R | 328 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 100E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50581 |
| R | 329 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 100E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52389 |
| R | 330 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 331 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 332 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50767 |
| R | 333 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K49 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50581 |
| R | 335 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K49 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50581 |
| R | 336 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K54 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50586 |
| R | 337 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K3 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51238 |
| R | 338 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 6K8 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73129 |
| R | 340 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 4K7 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52426 |
| R | 342 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 845K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 52107 |
| R | 343 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 402K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55283 |
| R | 344 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 301K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55743 |
| R | 345 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K6 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73127 |
| R | 346 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 26E1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50876 |
| R | 347 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K6 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73127 |
| R | 348 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 30K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52466 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 350 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 523E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54526 |
| R | 351 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 523E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54526 |
| R | 352 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K32 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54575 |
| R | 353 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 355 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 356 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 357 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K83 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54589 |
| R | 358 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K87 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55279 |
| R | 360 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K02 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55448 |
| R | 361 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1M | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52493 |
| R | 362 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 363 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50579 |
| R | 365 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51253 |
| R | 366 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1M | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52493 |
| R | 367 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 196K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55364 |
| R | 368 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51253 |
| R | 370 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 371 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 272 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 373 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 375 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 376 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 377 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 378 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 379 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 200E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52405 |
| R | 380 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 400 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51235 |
| R | 401 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51253 |
| R | 402 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 73127 |
| R | 403 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 11K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54623 |
| R | 404 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 405 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 406 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52473 |
| R | 408 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 16K9 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54635 |
| R | 410 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50579 |
| R | 411 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 22K | | 5322 | 101 | 14069 |
| R | 413 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 16K9 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54635 |
| R | 415 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50579 |
| R | 416 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 22K | | 5322 | 101 | 14069 |
| R | 417 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54606 |
| R | 418 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 51E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52369 |
| R | 420 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 30K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54655 |
| R | 421 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 316E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54511 |
| R | 422 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K05 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50664 |
| R | 423 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 51K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50672 |
| R | 425 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 768K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 52106 |
| R | 426 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 383K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55335 |
| R | 427 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 191K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55363 |
| R | 428 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 76K8 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54687 |
| R | 430 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 38K3 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55369 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 431 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 18K7 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55362 |
| R | 432 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K32 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55372 |
| R | 433 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K48 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55367 |
| R | 435 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K58 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50622 |
| R | 436 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 274E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54504 |
| R | 437 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 438 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 100K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51268 |
| R | 440 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 20K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55419 |
| R | 441 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 51K1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50672 |
| R | 442 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K11 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54595 |
| R | 443 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 20K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55419 |
| R | 445 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K27 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50555 |
| R | 447 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54608 |
| R | 450 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 6K65 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54604 |
| R | 451 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K99 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50523 |
| R | 453 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K78 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50515 |
| R | 455 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K78 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50515 |
| R | 456 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 806E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54539 |
| R | 457 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 458 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 460 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 750E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52432 |
| R | 461 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K87 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55279 |
| R | 462 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54572 |
| R | 463 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K64 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50484 |
| R | 465 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50579 |
| R | 466 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50579 |
| R | 467 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50579 |
| R | 468 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 82K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55374 |
| R | 470 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 82K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55374 |
| R | 471 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 348E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54515 |
| R | 472 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 348E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54515 |
| R | 473 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 82K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55374 |
| R | 475 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 82K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55374 |
| R | 476 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 16K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52459 |
| R | 477 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 100K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52543 |
| R | 478 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 510E | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70099 |
| R | 480 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 510E | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70099 |
| R | 488 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E0 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 500 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 501 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 220K | | 4822 | 100 | 10088 |
| R | 502 | RES. HI-TENSION | 1M2 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 72189 |
| R | 503 | RES. HI-TENSION | 8M2 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 42212 |
| R | 504 | RES. HI-TENSION | 2M7 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 72198 |
| R | 505 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 82K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52478 |
| R | 506 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 120K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52496 |
| R | 508 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 27K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52465 |
| R | 509 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3M | 5% | 5322 | 116 | 51836 |
| R | 510 | RESISTOR HI-TENSION | 2M7 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 72198 |
| R | 511 | RESISTOR HI-TENSION | 2M7 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 72198 |
| R | 512 | RESISTOR HI-TENSION | 22M | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 42223 |

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
|-------|-------------|---------------|

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R 513 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R 515 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 75E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52377 |
| R 516 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R 517 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R 519 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R 520 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R 521 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1K5 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52399 |
| R 522 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K78 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50515 |
| R 523 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K64 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50484 |
| R 525 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 23K7 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54646 |
| R 526 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 20K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55419 |
| R 527 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 274E | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54504 |
| R 528 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 511E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51282 |
| R 530 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K50 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 51239 |
| R 531 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 532 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 533 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 535 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 536 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 537 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 538 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 540 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 541 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 542 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 543 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 545 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 546 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 22E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52349 |
| R 547 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 548 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 552 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 553 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 554 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 555 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 556 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R 341 | RESISTOR STD. FILM | 360E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52418 |

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
|-------|-------------|---------------|

SEMI CONDUCTORS

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-------|
| V | 20 | DIODE | BAV45 | 5322 | 130 | 34037 |
| V | 21 | TRANSISTOR, FET | BFS21A | 5322 | 130 | 40709 |
| V | 22 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 23 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 25 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 26 | TRANSISTOR | | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 27 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C3V6 | 4822 | 130 | 30765 |
| V | 28 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C3V6 | 4822 | 130 | 30765 |
| V | 30 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 31 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 32 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 33 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 35 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 36 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 37 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 38 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 40 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 41 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 42 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 43 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 45 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 46 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 47 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 48 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 50 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 51 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 52 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 53 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 55 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 56 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 57 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 58 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 60 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 120 | DIODE | BAV45 | 5322 | 130 | 34037 |
| V | 121 | TRANSISTOR, FET | BFS21A | 5322 | 130 | 40709 |
| V | 122 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 123 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 126 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 127 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C3V6 | 4822 | 130 | 30765 |
| V | 128 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C3V6 | 4822 | 130 | 30765 |
| V | 130 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 131 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 132 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 133 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 135 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 136 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 125 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 138 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 140 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 142 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
|-------|-------------|---------------|

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------|-----|-------|
| V 143 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 145 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 146 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 147 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 148 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 150 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 151 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 152 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 153 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 155 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 156 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 157 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 158 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 160 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 200 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 201 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 202 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 203 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| C 205 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C1V4 | 4822 | 130 | 34047 |
| V 206 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C1V4 | 4822 | 130 | 34047 |
| V 207 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 208 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 210 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 211 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 212 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C56 | 4822 | 130 | 34258 |
| V 213 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C56 | 4822 | 130 | 43258 |
| V 215 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 216 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 217 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 300 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V 301 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V 302 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 303 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V 305 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V 306 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 307 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 308 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 310 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 311 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 312 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 313 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C5V6 | 4822 | 130 | 34173 |
| V 315 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 316 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C6V2 | 4822 | 130 | 34167 |
| V 317 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 318 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 320 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 321 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 322 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V 323 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 325 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|-------------|---------------|
|-------|-------------|---------------|

| | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-------|
| V 326 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 327 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 328 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 330 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 331 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 332 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 333 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 335 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 336 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 337 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 338 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 340 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 341 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 342 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 343 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 400 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4422 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 401 | TRANSISTOR | BSX20 | 4822 | 130 | 41705 |
| V 402 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 403 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 405 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 406 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 407 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 408 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 410 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 411 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 412 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 413 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 415 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 416 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 417 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 418 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 419 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 421 | TRANSISTOR | BF423 | 4822 | 130 | 41646 |
| V 422 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V 423 | TRANSISTOR | BF423 | 4822 | 130 | 41646 |
| V 425 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C6V2 | 4822 | 130 | 34167 |
| V 426 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 427 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 428 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 430 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 431 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C2V1 | 4822 | 130 | 34049 |
| V 432 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C2V1 | 4822 | 130 | 34049 |
| V 433 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 435 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 500 | DIODE | BY548 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V 501 | DIODE | BY548 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V 502 | DIODE | BY548 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V 503 | DIODE | BY548 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V 504 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 505 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION**ORDERING CODE**

| | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-------------|------|-----|-------|
| V 506 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 507 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 508 | DIODE | 1N4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V 510 | DIODE | BY509 | 4822 | 130 | 41485 |
| V 511 | DIODE | BAV21 | | | |
| V 512 | BRIDGE RECT. | SKB2-08/L5A | 4822 | 130 | 32031 |
| V 513 | TRANSISTOR | BC338/16 | 4822 | 130 | 44121 |
| V 515 | DIODE,REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79B5V6 | 4822 | 130 | 34173 |
| V 516 | BRIDGE RECT. | SKB2-08/L5A | 5322 | 130 | 32031 |
| V 517 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 518 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C1V4 | 4822 | 130 | 34047 |
| V 520 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V 521 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V 522 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |

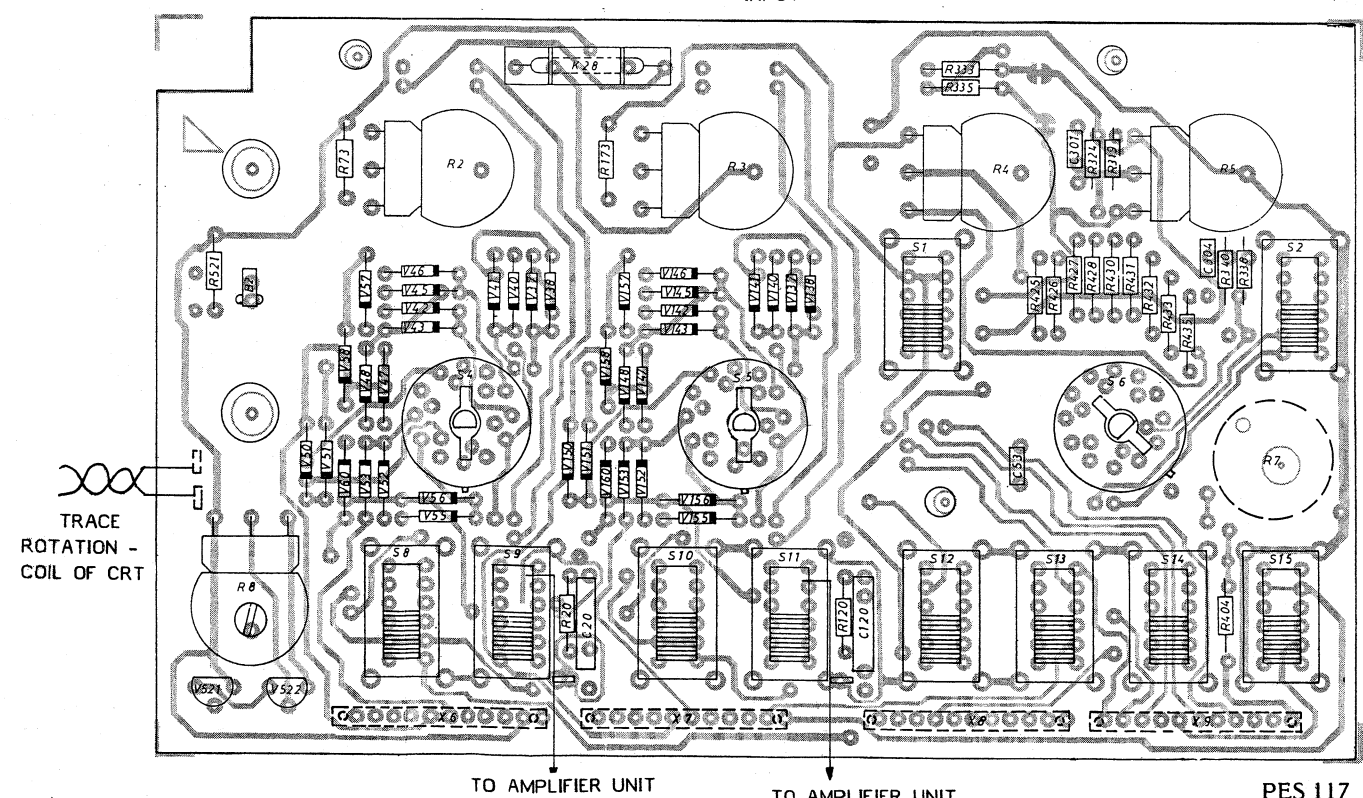
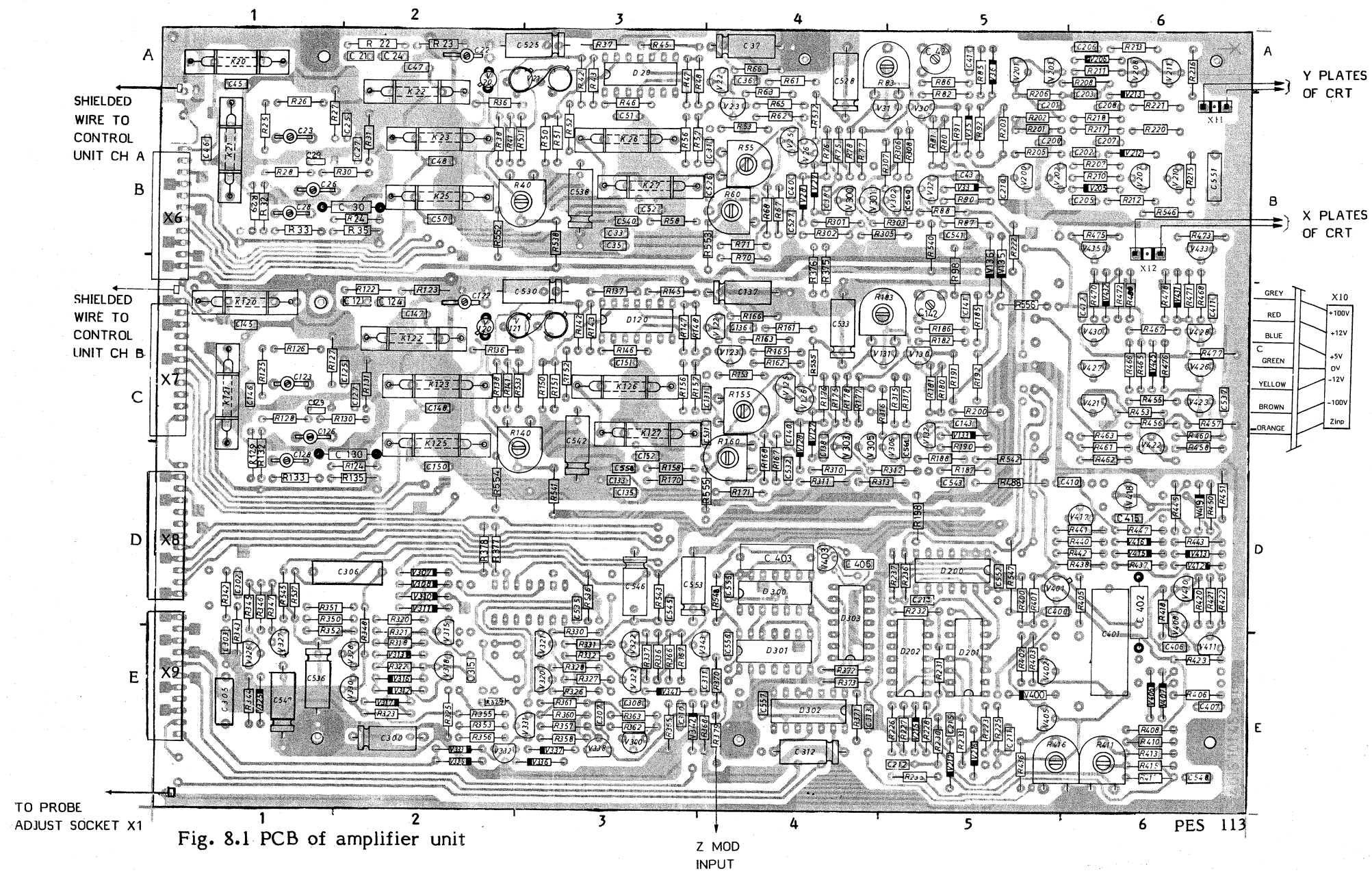
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

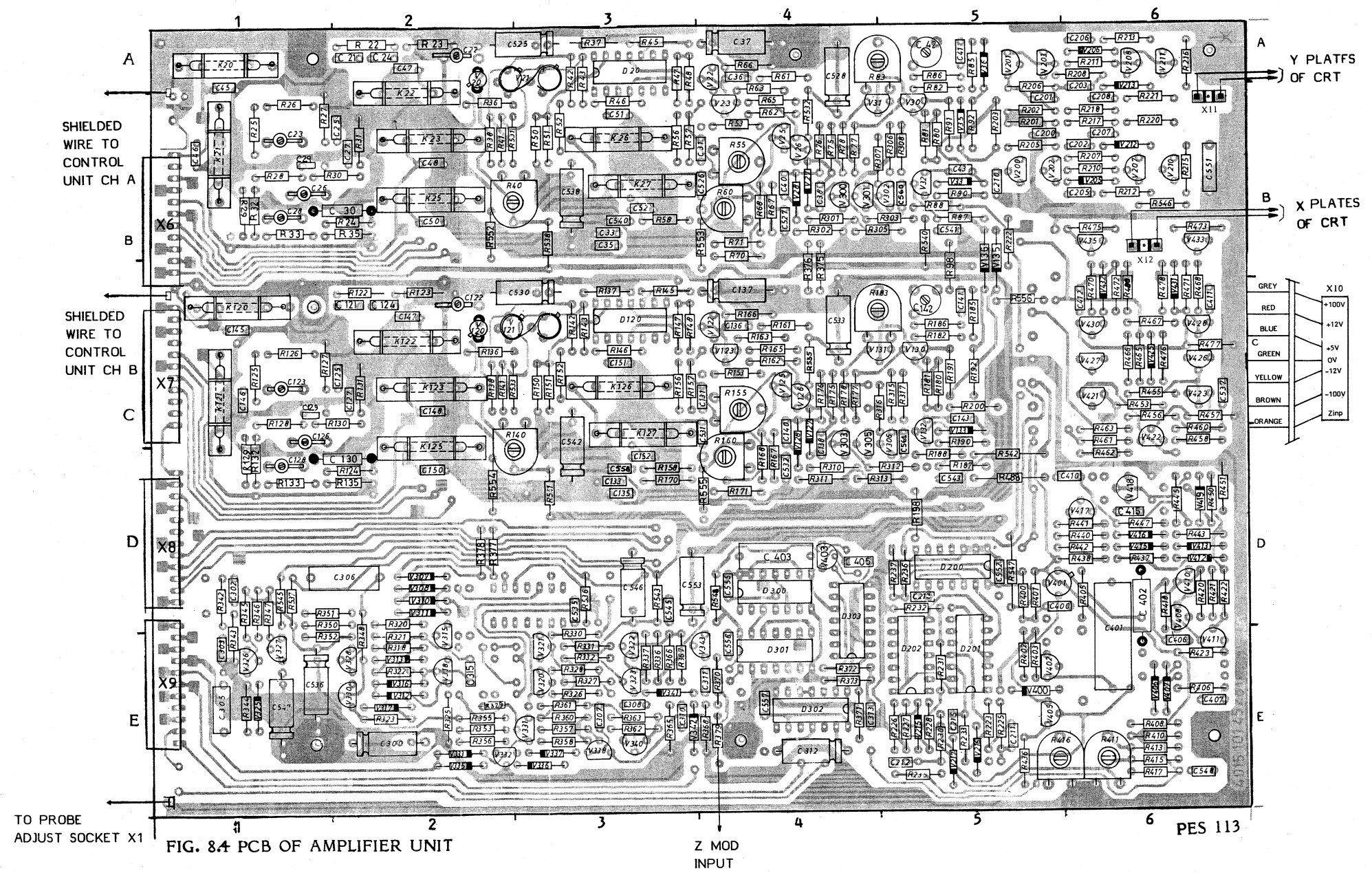
| | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|----------|------|-----|-------|
| D 20 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | SG3823 | 5322 | 209 | 84862 |
| D 120 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | SG3823 | 5322 | 209 | 84862 |
| D 200 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS74 | 4822 | 209 | 80782 |
| D 201 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS132N | 5322 | 209 | 85201 |
| D 202 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS02N | 5322 | 209 | 85312 |
| D 300 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS132N | 5322 | 209 | 85201 |
| D 301 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS86N | 5322 | 209 | 84997 |
| D 302 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74122 | 5322 | 209 | 84231 |
| D 303 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS74 | 4822 | 209 | 80782 |
| D 500 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 7812 | 4822 | 209 | 81016 |
| D 501 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 7912T | 5322 | 209 | 81856 |

MISCELLANEOUS

| POSNR | DESCRIPTION | ORDERING CODE |
|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | BNC CONNECTOR | 5322 267 10004 |
| | SOLDER TAG | 5322 290 30204 |
| | HEX NUT (M4) | 5322 506 14005 |
| | CONTROL UNIT | 5322 216 51112 |
| | POWER SUPPLY UNIT | 5322 216 51111 |
| | TEXT STRIP | 5322 455 81015 |
| | SCREW 3, 9x13- BLACK | 5322 502 14159 |
| | MAINS CORD (EUR-TYPE) | 5322 321 14071 |
| | MOLEX CONNECTOR 11 PINS MA | 5322 265 40506 |
| | MOLEX CONNECTOR 11 PINS FEM | 5322 267 50638 |
| | MOLEX CONNECTOR 7 PINS MA | 5322 265 40505 |
| | MOLEX CONNECTOR 7 PINS FEM | 5322 267 50439 |
| | REED RELAY CONTACT | 5322 280 24126 |
| | CATHODE RAY TUBE 150 BT B31 | 5322 131 20106 |
| | POWER ON LED | 4822 130 31911 |
| F 500 | THERMAL FUSE | 5322 252 20114 |
| F 501 | MAINS FUSE 125 mA SLOW BLOW | 4822 253 30007 |
| F 501 | MAINS FUSE 250 mA SLOW BLOW | 4822 253 30013 |
| K 20 | REED RELAY ASSEMBLY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 21 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 22 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 23 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 25 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 26 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 27 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 28 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5327 280 20126 |
| K 120 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 121 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 122 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 123 | FEED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 125 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 126 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| K 127 | REED RELAY ASSY | 5322 280 20126 |
| S 1 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 2 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 4 | ROTARY AMPL/DIV SWITCH | 5322 273 34121 |
| S 5 | ROTARY AMPL/DIV SWITCH | 5322 273 34121 |
| S 6 | ROTARY TIME/DIV SWITCH | 5322 273 34119 |
| S 8 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 9 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 10 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 11 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 12 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 13 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 14 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| S 15 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 277 24077 |
| T 500 | MAINS TRANSFORMER | 5322 146 40385 |

8. CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS and PCB LAY-OUTS.





PES 118

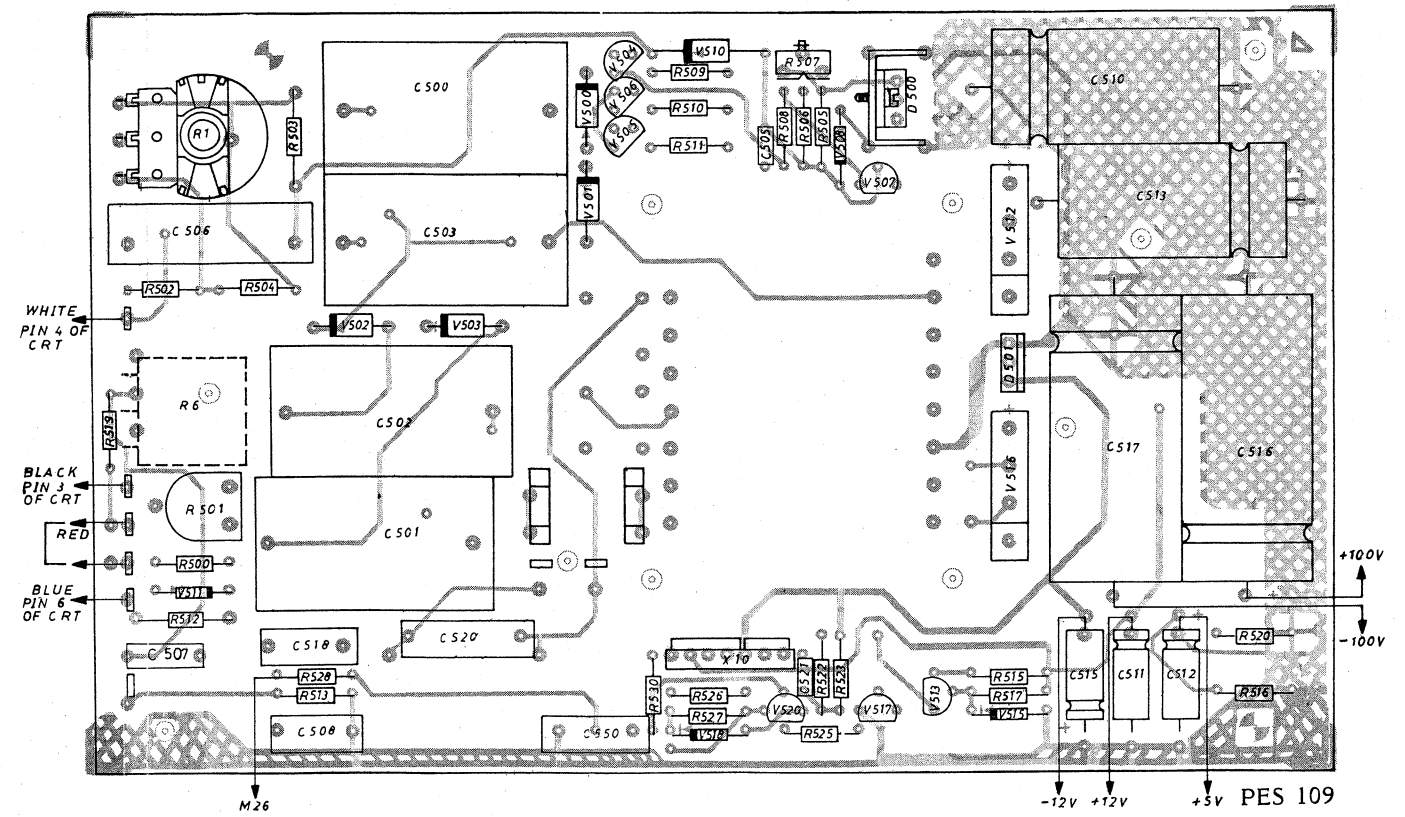


FIG. 8.6 PCB OF POWER SUPPLY UNIT

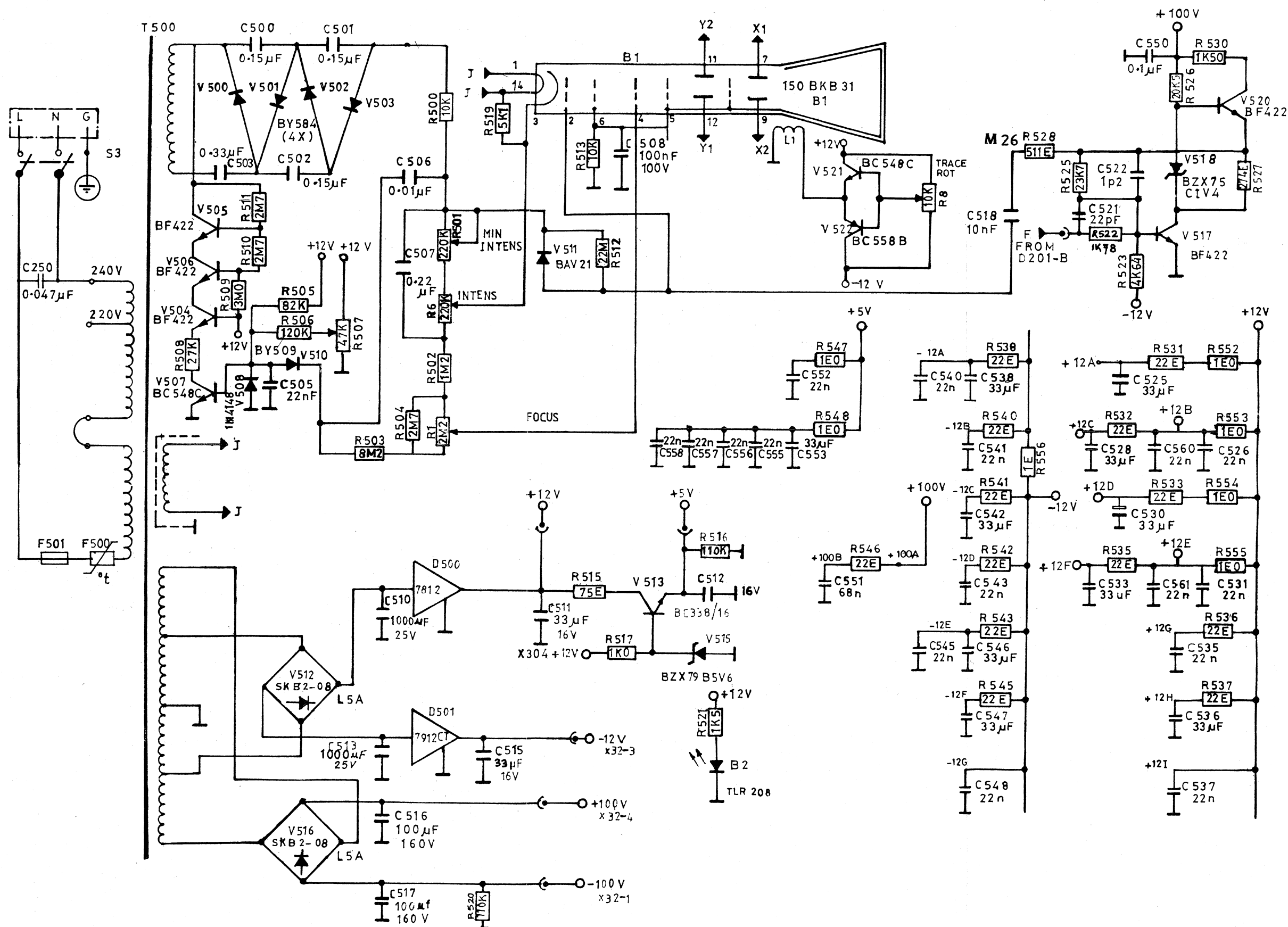


Fig. 8.7 Circuit diagram of power supply unit

9. MODIFICATIONS

- (1) V213, V212 has been changed to BZX79 C62
(4822 130 34384)
- (2) R29, R129 has been changed to
1E (4822 116 52385)
- (3) R220, R221 has been changed to 390E
(5322 116 54518)
- (4) Read V21 & V121 as BFS21A
in Fig. 8.3

All these changes are incorporated from the very first version of PM3206/02. Hence no change needs to be done in the field.

**CODING SYSTEM OF FAILURE REPORTING FOR QUALITY
ASSESSMENT OF T & M INSTRUMENTS
(excl. potentiometric recorders)**

The information contents of the coded failure description is necessary for our computerized processing of quality data.

Since the reporting of repair and maintenance routines must be complete and exact, we give you an example of a correctly filled-out PHILIPS SERVICE Job sheet.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ① | ② | ③ | ④ |
| Country | Day Month Year | Typenumber | Factory/Serial no. |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">3</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">2</table> | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">1</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">5</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">4</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">7</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">5</table> | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">O</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">P</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">M</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">3</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">2</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">6</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">2</table> | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">D</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">O</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">7</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">8</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;">3</table> |
| CODED FAILURE DESCRIPTION | | | |

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| ⑤ | ⑥ | ⑦ | ⑧ |
| Nature of call | Location | Component/sequence no. | Category |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> Installation <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> Pre sale repair <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> Preventive maintenance <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">X</table> Corrective maintenance <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> Other | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">T</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">S</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">7</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">R</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">6</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">3</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">9</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">9</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">0</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">5</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">4</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></table> |
| | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">X</table> Job completed | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">1</table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">2</table> Hrs |

Detailed description of the information to be entered in the various boxes:

① Country:

 = Switzerland

② Day Month Year

 = 15 April 1975

③ Type number/Version

 = Oscilloscope PM 3260, version 02 (in later oscilloscopes this number is placed in front of the serial no)

④ Factory/Serial number

 = DO 783 These data are mentioned on the type plate of the instrument

⑤ Nature of call: Enter a cross in the relevant box

⑥ Coded failure description

Location

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

These four boxes are used to isolate the problem area. Write the code of the part in which the fault occurs, e.g. unit no or mechanical item no of this part (refer to 'PARTS LISTS' in the manual).
Example: 0001 for Unit 1
000A for Unit A
0075 for item 75

If units are not numbered, do not fill in the four boxes; see Example Job sheet.

Component/sequence no.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

These six boxes are intended to pinpoint the faulty component.
A. Enter the component designation as used in the circuit diagram. If the designation is alfa-numeric, the letters must be written (starting from the left) in the two left-hand boxes and the figures must be written (in such a way that the last digit occupies the right-most box) in the four right-hand boxes.
B. Parts not identified in the circuit diagram:
990000 Unknown/Not applicable
990001 Cabinet or rack (text plate, emblem, grip, rail, graticule, etc.)
990002 Knob (incl. dial knob, cap, etc.)
990003 Probe (only if attached to instrument)
990004 Leads and associated plugs
990005 Holder (valve, transistor, fuse, board, etc.)
990006 Complete unit (p.w. board, h.t. unit, etc.)
990007 Accessory (only those without type number)
990008 Documentation (manual, supplement, etc.)
990008 Foreign object
990099 Miscellaneous

Category

0 Unknown, not applicable (fault not present, intermittent or disappeared)
1 Software error
2 Readjustment
3 Electrical repair (wiring, solder joint, etc.)
4 Mechanical repair (polishing, filing, remachining, etc.)
5 Replacement (of transistor, resistor, etc.)
6 Cleaning and/or lubrication
7 Operator error
8 Missing items (on pre-sale test)
9 Environmental requirements are not met

⑦ Job completed: Enter a cross when the job has been completed.

⑧ Working time: Enter the total number of working hours spent in connection with the job (excluding travelling, waiting time, etc.), using the last box for tenths of hours.

= 1.2 working hours (1 h 12 min.)

Sales and service all over the world

Alger: Bureau de Liaison Philips,
24 bis, Rue Bougainville,
El Mouradia, Alger; tel.: 565672

Argentina: Philips Argentina S.A.,
Casilla de Correo 3479, (Central), 1430 Buenos Aires;
tel. 542 2411/51 and 41 4071/78

Australia: Philips Scientific & Industrial
Equipment Division, Centre Court,
25 - 27 Paul Street, P.O. Box 119,
North Ryde/NSW 2113; tel. (2) 888-8222

Bangla Desh: Philips Bangla Desh Ltd.,
P.O. Box 62; Ramna, Dacca; tel. 234280

België/Belgique: Philips & MBLE associated S.A.,
Scientific and Industrial Equipment Division,
80 Rue des Deux Gares 1070 Bruxelles;
tel. (2) 523.00.00

Bolivia: Industrias Bolivianas Philips S.A.,
Cajón Postal 2964, La Paz;
tel.: 351581

Brasil: Philips do Brasil Ltda,
Avenida 9 de Julho 5229, Caixa Postal 8681,
CEP 01407 - Sao Paulo (S.P.),
tel. 2821611
Service Centre:
Sistemas Profissionais
Rua Amador Bueno, 474,
Caixa Postal 3159 - S. Amaro,
CEP 04752 - Sto Amaro (S.P.);
tel. (11) 2476522

Canada: Philips Test and Measuring Instruments Inc.,
2375 Steeles Avenue West, Unit 126,
Downsview (Ontario) M3J-3A8,
tel. (416) 665-8470

Chile: Philips Chilena S.A.,
Division Professional, Avda. Santa Maria 0760,
Casilla Postal 2687, Santiago de Chile; tel. 770038

Colombia: Industrias Philips de Columbia S.A.,
Calle 13 no 51-39, Apartado Aereo 4282,
Bogota; tel. 2600600

Danmark: Philips Elektronik-Systemer A/S,
Afd. for Industri og Forskning, Strandlodsvej 4,
P.O. Box 1919, 2300 København S;
tel. (1) 572222

Deutschland (Bundesrepublik): Philips GmbH,
Unternehmensbereich Elektronik für
Wissenschaft und Industrie, Miramstrasse 87,
Postfach 310 320; 35 Kassel-Bettenhausen;
tel. (561) 5010

Ecuador: Philips Ecuador S.A.,
Casilla 4607, Quito; tel. 396100

Egypt: Resident Delegate Office of Philips Industries,
5 Sherif Street, Corner Eloui, P.O. Box 1687, Cairo;
tel. 754039/754257

Eire: Philips Electrical (Ireland) Ltd.,
Newstead, Clonskeagh, Dublin 14; tel. (1) 693355

España: Philips Ibérica S.A.E.,
Dpto Aparatos de Medida, Martinez Villergas 2,
Apartado 2065, Madrid 27;
tel (1) 4042200
Service Centre:
Dpto Tco. de Instrumentación,
Calle de Albasanz 75, Madrid 17;
tel. (1) 2047100

Ethiopia: Philips Ethiopia (Priv. Ltd. Co.),
Ras Abebe Arayay Avenue,
P.O.B. 2565,
Addis Ababa; tel. 448300

Finland: See Suomi

France: S.A. Philips Industrielle et Commerciale,
Science et Industrie,
105 Rue de Paris, 93 002 Bobigny;
tel. (1) 8301111

Great Britain: Pye Unicam Ltd., York Street,
Cambridge CB1 2PX, tel. (223) 358866
Service Centre:
Beddington Lane, Croydon, Surrey CR9 4EN;
tel. (1) 6843670

Greece: See Hellas

Hellas: Philips S.A. Hellenique,
54 Avenue Syngrou, P.O. Box 153,
Athens 403, tel. (1) 9215311

Hong Kong: Philips Hong Kong Ltd.,
Hopewell Centre, 27-29th floor,
No. 17, Kennedy Road, P.O. Box 2108,
Wanchai, Hong Kong;
tel. (5) 283298
Service Centre:
Hopewell Centre, 16th floor;
tel. (5) 283575

India: Philips India, Peico Electronics & Electrical Ltd.,
S&I Equipment, Shivsagar Estate,
Block "A", Dr. Annie Besant Road,
P.O.B. 6598, Worli, Bombay 400 018 (WB);
tel. 391431

Indonesia: P.T. Philips Development Corporation,
Department for Science and Industry Wisma PeDe,
Jalan Let. Jen. Haryono M.T., Kav. 17,
P.O.B. 2287, Jakarta-Selatan; tel. (21) 820808

Iran: Philips Iran Ltd., P.O.B. 1297, Teheran;
tel. 372081/5

Iraq: Philips Iraq W.L.L., Munir Abbas Building,
4th floor, South Gate, P.O. box 5749, Baghdad;
tel. 8880409

Island: Heimilsteaki SF, Saetún 8, Reykjavik;
tel. 24000

Islas Canarias: Philips Ibérica S.A.E.,
Triana 132, Las Palmas, Casilla 39-41,
Santa Cruz de Tenerife

Italia: Philips S.p.A., Sezione S&I/T&M,
Viale Elvezia 2, 20052 Monza; tel. (39) 36351

Jamaica: Philips (Jamaica) Ltd.,
Savannah Av. & Washington Blvd.,
P.O. Box 61, Kingston - 6;
tel. 92 - 53041

Japan: See Nippon

Jordan: Philips Delegate Office,
P.O. Box 35268, Amman; tel. 43998

Kenya: Philips (Kenya) Ltd.,
01 Kalou Road, Industrial Area,
P.O.B. 30554, Nairobi; tel. 557999

Kuwait: Delegate Office of Philips Industries,
P.O. Box 3801, Safat, Kuwait; tel. 428678

Lebanon: Philips Middle East S.A.R.L.,
P.O. Box 11670, Beirut; tel. 285748/9

Malaysia: Philips Malaysia Snd Bhd.,
Professional Division,
Lot 2, Jalan 222, Section 14,
P.O. Box 2163, Petaling Jaya,
Selangor; tel. 774411/562144

México: Philips Mexicana S.A. de C.V.,
Div. Científico Industrial, Calle Durango 167,
Apartado Postal 24-328, Mexico 7 (D.F.),
tel. 544-91-99/525-15-40

Morocco: S.A.M.T.E.L., Casa Bandoeng,
B.P. 10896, Casablanca 05; tel. 303192/302992

Nederland: Philips Nederland,
Hoofdgroep PPS, Boschdijk 525, Gebouw VB,
5600 PB Eindhoven; tel. 793333
Service centre:
Technische Service Prof. Activiteiten,
Hurksestraat 42, Gebouw HBK,
5652 AL Eindhoven; tel. 723094/722285

Ned. Antillen: Philips Antillana N.V.,
Postbus 523, Willemstad, Curacao;
tel. 414071/74

New Zealand: Philips Electrical Industries of N.Z. Ltd.,
Scientific and Industrial Equipment Division,
68-86 Jervis Quay, P.O. Box 2097,
Wellington C1; tel. 735735

Nigeria: Associated Electronic Products (Nigeria) Ltd.,
Ikroodu Road, P.O.B. 1921, Lagos; tel. 900160/61

Nippon: NF Trading Co. Ltd.,
Kirimoto Bldg. 11-2,
Tsunashima Higashi 1 - Chome, Kohoku-ku,
Yokohama

Norge: Norsk A.S. Philips,
Dept. Industry and Telecommunication
Postboks 1, Manglerud, Oslo 6; tel. (2) 680200

Oesterreich: Oesterreichische Philips Industrie GmbH,
Abteilung Industrie Elektronik,
Parttargasse 34, A-1230 Wien;
tel. (222)-841611/15.

Pakistan: Philips Electrical Co. of Pakistan Ltd.,
El-Markz, M.A. Jinnah Road, P.O.B. 7101,
Karachi 3; tel. 70071

Paraguay: Philips del Paraguay S.A.,
Av. Artigas 1497,
Casilla de Correo 605, Asunción;
tel. 291924

Perú: Philips Peruana S.A.,
Av. Alfonso Ugarte 1268,
Apartado Aereo 1841, Lima 100; tel. 326070

Philippines: Philips Industrial Development Inc.,
2246 Pasong Tamo, P.O.B. M.C.C. 911,
Makati, Metro, Manila; tel. 868951/868959

Portugal: Philips Portuguesa S.A.R.L.,
Av. Eng.º Duarte Pacheco 6, Apartado 1331, Lisboa 1000;
tel. (19) 683121
Service Centre:
Servicos Técnicos Profissionais, Outurela,
2795 Linda-a-Velha; tel. (19) 683121

Saudi Arabia: Delegate Office Philips Industries,
Sabreen Bldg., Airport Road, P.O. Box 9844,
Riyadh; tel. 4777808/4778463

Schweiz-Suisse-Svizzera: Philips A.G.,
Allmendstrasse 140, Postfach, CH-8027 Zürich;
tel. (1) 4882211/4882629

Singapore: Philips Singapore Private Ltd.,
Lorong 1, Tao Payoh, 1st floor,
P.O. Box 340, Toa Payoh Central Post Office,
Singapore 1231; tel. (2) 538811/537622

South Africa: South African Philips (Pty) Ltd.,
2 Herb Street, New Doornfontein, P.O.B. 7703,
Johannesburg 2000; tel. (11) 6140411

South-Korea: Philips Electronics (Korea) Ltd.,
G.P.O. Box 3680, Seoul; tel. 794 5011/5

Suomi: Oy Philips AB.,
Kaivokatu 8,
P.O. Box 10255,
SF-00101 Helsinki 10; tel. 17271
Service Centre:
P.O. Box 11, SF-02631 Espoo 63;
tel. (0) 523122

Sverige: Philips Försäljning AB,
Div. Industri Elektronik, Lidingövägen 50,
Fack, S11584 Stockholm; tel. (8) 635000

Syria: Philips Moyen-Orient S.A.R.L., Rue Fardoss 79,
Immeuble Kassas and Sadate, B.P. 2442, Damas;
tel. 118605/221650

Taiwan: Philips Taiwan Ltd.,
San Min Building, 57-1 Chung Shan North Rd., Sec. 2,
P.O. Box 22978, Taipei;
tel. (2) 5631717

Tanzania: Philips (Tanzania) Ltd.,
P.O. Box. 20104, Dar es Salaam; tel. 29571

Thailand: Philips Electrical Co. of Thailand Ltd.,
283 Silom Road, P.O. Box 961, Bangkok 5;
tel. 233-6330/9

Tunisia: S.T.I.E.T., 32 bis, Rue Ben Ghedhahem,
Tunis; tel. 244268

Türkiye: Türk Philips Ticaret S.A.,
Posta Kutusu 504, Beyoglu,
Istanbul 1; tel. 435910

United Arab Emirates: Philips Middle East B.V.,
Dubai International Trade Centre, Level 11,
P.O. Box 2969, Dubai; tel. 475267

Uruguay: Industrias Philips del Uruguay S.A.,
Avda Uruguay 1287, Casilla de Correo 294,
Montevideo; tel. 915641

U.S.A.:
Philips Test and Measuring Instruments Inc.,
California, Garden Grove 92645
12882 Valley View Street, Suite 9;
tel.: (213) 594-8741/(714) 898-5000
California, Milpitas 95035
489 Valley Way;
tel. (408) 946-6722
Florida, Winter Park 32789
1850 Lee Road, Suite 229;
tel. (305) 628-1717
Georgia, Norcross 30071
7094 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Suite 220;
tel. (404) 586-0238
Illinois, Itasca 60143
500 Park Blvd., Suite 1170;
tel. (312) 773-0616
Massachusetts, Woburn 01801
21 Olympia Avenue;
tel. (617) 935-3972
Minnesota, Minneapolis 55420
7801 Metro Parkway, Suite 109;
tel. (612) 854-2426
New Jersey, Mahwah 07430
85 McKee Drive;
tel. (201) 529-3800, Toll-free (800) 631-7172

Venezuela: Industrias Venezolanas Philips S.A.,
Av. Ppal de los Ruices,
Apartado Aereo 1167, Caracas 107;
tel. (2) 393811/353533

Zaire: S.A.M.E.S.Z.A.R.L., B.P. 16636, Kinshasa;
tel. 31693

Zambia: Philips Electrical Zambia Ltd.,
Mweneshi Road, P.O.B. 31878, Lusaka;
tel. 218511

Zimbabwe: Philips Electrical (PVT) Ltd.,
62 Umtali Road, P.O. Box 994, Beverley/Harare;
tel. 47211

For information on change of address:
Philips Export B.V.,
Scientific and Industrial Equipment Division,
Test and Measuring Instruments, Building TQ III-4, P.O. Box 218,
5600 MD Eindhoven - The Netherlands

For countries not listed here:
Philips Export B.V., S&I Export,
Test and Measuring Instruments, Building TQIII-3, P.O. Box 218,
5600 MD Eindhoven - The Netherlands;
Tel. (40) 782285

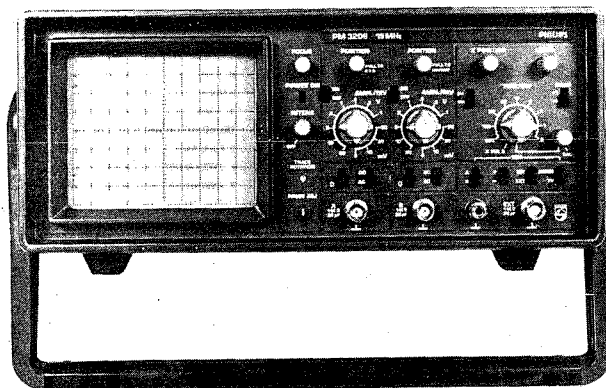
MODIFICATIONS

15 MHz Dual trace oscilloscope PM3206

Service Manual

4822 872 05316

870601/1/03



SCS 001



PHILIPS

CONTENTS

Page

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|----|
| 1. | GENERAL INFORMATION | |
| 1.1. | Safety Precautions | 1 |
| 1.2. | Caution and warning statements | 1 |
| 1.3. | Symbols | 1 |
| 1.4. | Impaired Safety Protection | 1 |
| 1.5. | General clauses | 1 |
| 1.6. | Characteristics | 3 |
| 1.6.1. | CRT | 3 |
| 1.6.2. | Vertical or Y-axis | 3 |
| 1.6.3. | Horizontal or X-axis | 3 |
| 1.6.4. | Horizontal Amplifier | 4 |
| 1.6.5. | Time Base | 4 |
| 1.6.6. | Triggering | 4 |
| 1.6.7. | Z-MOD input | 4 |
| 1.6.8. | Calibration | 4 |
| 1.6.9. | Power | 4 |
| 1.6.10. | Environmental Capabilities | 5 |
| 2. | CIRCUIT DESCRIPTIONS | 8 |
| 2.1. | Block diagram description | 8 |
| 2.1.1. | Vertical Deflection | 8 |
| 2.1.2. | Triggering and Horizontal Deflection | 8 |
| 2.1.3. | CRT Display Section | 9 |
| 2.1.4. | Power Supply | 9 |
| 2.2. | Description of the vertical section | 10 |
| 2.2.1. | Input coupling stage | 10 |
| 2.2.2. | High Impedance attenuator | 10 |
| 2.2.3. | Preamplifier | 10 |
| 2.2.4. | Switched Amplifier | 11 |
| 2.2.5. | Channel flipflop and logic circuits | 11 |
| 2.2.6. | Final Amplifier | 12 |
| 2.3. | Horizontal deflection and Time Base | 13 |
| 2.3.1. | CH. A trigger pick off | 13 |
| 2.3.2. | CH. B trigger pick off | 13 |
| 2.3.3. | External trigger amplifier | 13 |
| 2.3.4. | Trigger source selector amplifier | 13 |
| 2.3.5. | Level Control | 13 |
| 2.3.6. | Comparator and sweep gating logic | 13 |
| 2.3.7. | T.V. slope selector | 14 |
| 2.3.8. | T.V. sync separator | 14 |
| 2.3.9. | Time Base and Hold-off Circuit | 14 |
| 2.3.10. | X-Deflection Selector | 15 |
| 2.3.11. | Final X Amplifier | 15 |

| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 6.7 | Safety inspection and tests after repair and maintenance in the primary circuit | 39 |
| 6.7.1. | General directives | 39 |
| 6.7.2. | Safety components | 39 |
| 6.7.3. | Checking the protective earth connection | 40 |
| 6.7.4. | Checking the insulation resistance | 40 |
| 6.7.5. | Checking the leakage current | 40 |
| 6.7.6. | Voltage test | 41 |
| 6.8. | Survey of measuring points | 46 |
| 6.9. | Pin connections | 47 |
| 7. | PART LISTS | 47 |
| 7.1. | Mechanical parts | 50 |
| 7.2. | Electrical parts | 67 |
| 8. | CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS AND PCB LAYOUTS | 81 |
| 9. | MODIFICATIONS | |

LIST OF FIGURES

Page

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Fig. 2.1. | Block diagrams | 7 |
| Fig. 3.1. | Removing the top cover | 20 |
| Fig. 3.2. | Remounting the top cover | 20 |
| Fig. 3.3. | Lifting the top cover | 20 |
| Fig. 4.1. | Preliminary settings of the controls | 21 |
| Fig. 5.1. | Adjusting elements amplifier unit | 29 |
| Fig. 6.1. | Removing the power supply unit | 32 |
| Fig. 6.2. | Power Supply board. | 32 |
| Fig. 6.3. | Removing the main PCB and CRT | 33 |
| Fig. 6.4. | Removing the main PCB | 33 |
| Fig. 6.5. | Removing the control unit and CRT | 33 |
| Fig. 6.6. | Trimming tool kit | 37 |
| Fig. 6.8. | Survey of measuring points | 43 |
| Fig. 6.9. | Component location of amplifier unit | 45 |
| Fig. 7.1. | Mechanical parts, front view | 48 |
| Fig. 7.2. | Internal view, top cover removed | 48 |
| Fig. 8.1. | PCB of amplifier unit | 70 |
| Fig. 8.2. | PCB of control unit | 70 |
| Fig. 8.3. | Circuit diagram vertical channels | 72 |
| Fig. 8.4. | PCB of amplifier unit | 73 |
| Fig. 8.5. | Circuit diagram X-channel and time base | 76 |
| Fig. 8.6. | PCB of power supply unit | 77 |
| Fig. 8.7. | Circuit diagram of power supply unit | 79 |

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Read these pages carefully before installation and use of the instrument.

The following clauses contain information, cautions and warnings which must be followed to ensure safe operation and to retain the instrument in a safe condition.

Adjustment, maintenance and repair of the instrument shall be carried out only by qualified personnel.

1.1. Safety Precautions

For the correct and safe use of this instrument it is essential that both operating and servicing personnel follow generally-accepted safety procedures in addition to the safety precautions specified in this manual.

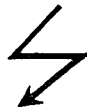
Specific warning and caution statements, where they apply, will be found throughout the manual. Where necessary, the warning and caution statements and/or symbols are marked on the apparatus.

1.2. Caution and Warning Statements

CAUTION : is used to indicate correct operating or maintenance procedures in order to prevent damage to or destruction of the equipment or other property.

WARNING : calls attention to a potential danger that requires correct procedures or practices in order to prevent personal injury.

1.3. Symbols



High voltage 1000 V (red)



Live part (black/yellow)



Read the operating instructions (black/yellow)



Protective earth (grounding) terminal (black)

1.4. Impaired Safety-Protection

Whenever it is likely that safety-protection has been impaired, the instrument must be made inoperative and be secured against any unintended operation. The matter should then be referred to qualified technicians.

Safety protection is likely to be impaired if, for example, the instrument fails to perform the intended measurements or shows visible damage.

1.5. General Clauses

- 1.5.1. **WARNING** : The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts and accessible terminals which can be dangerous to life.

- 1.5.2. The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before it is opened.
- 1.5.3. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument can hold their charge even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.
- 1.5.4. **WARNING** : Any interruption of the protective earth conductor inside or outside the instrument, or disconnection of the protective earth terminal, is likely to make the instrument dangerous. Intentional interruption is prohibited.

1.6. CHARACTERISTICS

A. Performance Characteristics

- Properties expressed in numerical values with stated tolerance are guaranteed by PHILIPS. Specified non-tolerance numerical values indicate those that could be nominally expected from the mean of a range of identical instruments.

This specification is valid after the instrument has warmed up for 15 minutes (reference temperature 23°C).

B. Safety Characteristics

This apparatus has been designed and tested in accordance with Safety Class I requirements of IEC Publication 348, and has been supplied in a safe condition.

C. Initial Characteristics

- Overall dimensions :
 - Height : 142 mm
 - Width (including handle) : 378 mm
 - Depth : 348 mm
- Maximum weight (Mass) : 5 Kg
- Operation position
 - a) horizontally on bottom feet
 - b) vertically on rear feet
 - c) one fixed tilted position between a) and b)

1.6.1 C.R.T.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Type | : 150 BTB 31 rectangular tube with 2KV accelerating voltage |
| Screen type | : P 31 phosphor standard |
| Useful screen area | : 8 x 10 div of 1 cm |
| Graticule | : Internal graticule with Centimeter division and 2 mm divisions along the central axes. |

1.6.2 VERTICAL OR Y-AXIS

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Response | : DC : 0 Hz ... 15 MHz (-3dB) AC : 10 Hz ... 15 MHz (-3dB) |
| Risetime | : 23 ns approximately |
| Deflection coefficient | : 5 mV ... 20V/div. calibrated steps, 1-2-5 sequence. |
| Accuracy | : $\pm 5\%$ |
| Display modes | : A B A & B in chopped or alternate mode A \pm B |
| Input impedance | : 1 M Ω // 35 pF |
| Input coupling | : AC, DC, O : In 'Zero' input signal is disrupted and amplifier is grounded. |
| Maximum rated input voltage | : 400 V (dc + ac peak) test voltage 570V (rms) 50 Hz during 1 min according to IEC 348 |



1.6.3 HORIZONTAL OR X-AXIS

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Horizontal display modes | : - Time base - X-Y operation with X deflection via A-input |
|--------------------------|--|

1.6.4 HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER

Response : DC : 0 Hz ... 1 MHz (-3dB)
 Deflection coefficients : See Y-axes
 Phase error : 3° at 10 kHz

1.6.5 TIME BASE

Time coefficients : 0.2s/div. 0.5us/div. in 2 x 9 calibrated steps in 1-2-5 sequence.
 Variable sweep rate facility at any time/div setting.
 X 5 magnifier extends max. sweep rate to 100 ns/div
 Accuracy : ± 5%
 Additional error for magnifier : ± 2%

1.6.6 TRIGERRING

Trigger source : Internal : A or B
 External
 Trigger coupling : Normal (AC Coupled)
 TV
 Slope : : + or -
 Trigger sensitivity : Internal : 1 div. at 100 kHz
 External : 0.75V at 100 kHz
 Trigger level range : ± 8 div.
 External trigger input impedance : 1 M Ω // 35 pF
 Max. rated input voltage : 400 V (dc + ac peak)
 test voltage 570 V(rms)
 50 Hz during 1 min according to IEC348



1.6.7 Z-MOD INPUT

Trace blanking : TTL High blanks trace.
 OV or not connected no trace blanking
 Max. rated input voltage : +25V and -10V.



1.6.8 CALIBRATION

Signal available for probe adjustment. Probe to be adjusted in 0.5 ms/div setting of TIME/DIV and 0.2V/DIV setting of AMPL/DIV switches.

1.6.9 POWER

Nominal Line voltage : 120V±10%, 50 - 60 Hz
 (ac) and freq 220V±10%, 50 - 60 Hz
 240V±10%, 50 - 60 Hz
 Power consumption : 30W maximum. The insulation between PM 3206 and line fulfills the safety requirements of IEC 348 for Class I instruments.

1.6.10. ENVIRONMENTAL CAPABILITIES

The environmental data are valid only if the instrument is checked in accordance with official checking procedure. Details on these procedures and failures criteria are supplied on request by PHILIPS Organisation in your country or by PHILIPS, Industrial & Electro-acoustic Systems Division, Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

| | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ambient temperature | : | Rated range of use : 5°C...+40°C Limits for operating: -10°C...+55°C Storage and transport: -40°C...+70°C |
| Altitude | : | Operating: to 5000m (15000 ft) Non-operating: to 15000m (45000 ft) |
| Humidity | : | In accordance with IEC 68 Db |
| Shock | : | 300 m/s ² (30g): half sine wave shock of 11ms. duration: 3 shocks per direction for a total of 12 shocks. |
| Vibration | : | 30 m/s ² (3g) vibrations in three directions with a maximum of 15 min. per direction; 10 mins. with a frequency of 15-25 Hz and a peak-peak altitude of 1 mm. Unit mounted on vibration table without shock absorbing material. |
| Recovery time | : | Operates within 60 min. coming from - 10°C soak, going into 60% relative humidity at +20°C room conditions. |

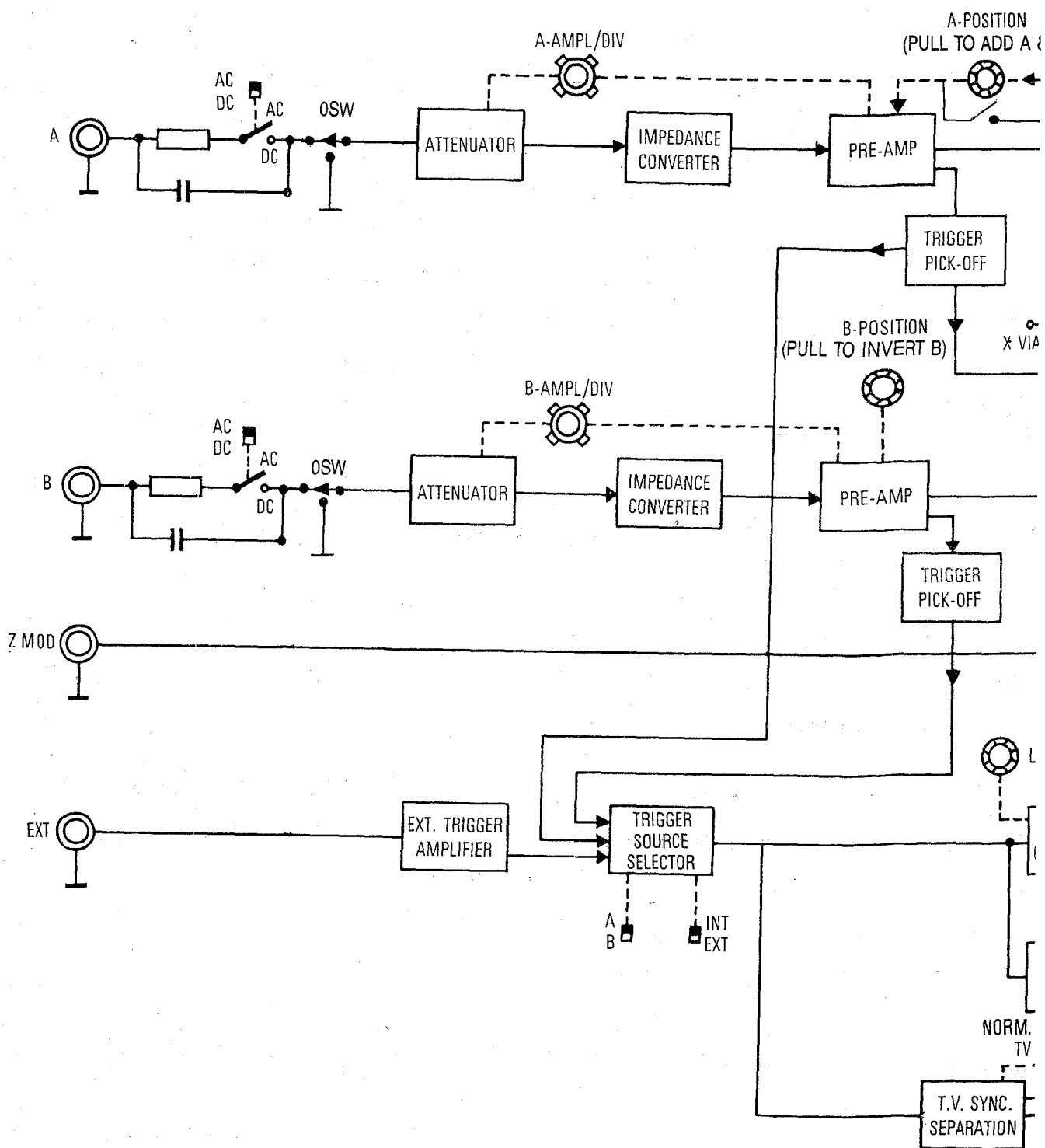


Fig. 2.1. Block diagram

- The channel A or B TRIGGER PICK-OFF amplifiers which are activated by the A and B switches.
- The EXTERNAL TRIGGER AMPLIFIER in order to trigger on a signal applied to the external input X5 activated by the EXT switch.

The TRIGGER SOURCE SELECTOR output is applied to the TRIGGER COMPARATOR, where it is compared with the input from the LEVEL control. This enables the selected level to be compared with the incoming trigger signal to determine the level at which the time-base starts. With switch NORM/TV in TV position the TRIGGER SOURCE SELECTOR output is also fed to the TV SYNC SEPARATION stage. In case of positive video signal the +/- switch should be in + position.

The TV SYNC SEPARATOR stage allows triggering on TV frame pulses (ms position of ms/us switch) or TV line pulses (us position of ms/us switch). The output of the TRIGGER COMPARATOR feeds the SWEEP GATING LOGIC. Depending on the position of the +/- switch the SWEEP GENERATOR starts the positive or negative going slope of the input signal. With the NORM/TV switch in TV position the TV SYNC SEPARATOR output is applied to the SWEEP GATING LOGIC and the TRIGGER COMPARATOR output is blocked. The HOLD-OFF circuit prevents the SWEEP GENERATOR from responding to a trigger command before the time base capacitors are fully discharged.

The SWEEP GATING logic, in addition to feeding the SWEEP GENERATOR, also feeds the CHANNEL SELECTOR in order to control the ALTERNATE vertical display mode switching. An output also controls the Z AMPLIFIER in order to blank the trace during the flyback of the time-base.

The SWEEP GENERATOR produces the sawtooth waveform that is used for horizontal deflection. The time-base sweep period can be adjusted by the step control TIME/DIV. The VAR. TIME/DIV control provides the variable sweep facility. The X DEFLECTION SELECTOR enables the input to the FINAL X AMPLIFIER to be selected by diode switching networks. Normally, the internal time-base produced by the SWEEP GENERATOR is routed to the FINAL X AMPLIFIER, but in the X via A mode, an output signal from the X via A AMPLIFIER is selected.

The FINAL X AMPLIFIER, which drives the X1 and X2 horizontal deflection plates of the C.R.T. has a X POSITION control potentiometer. In addition the stage has X5 magnifier switch facility, which increases the horizontal gain by a factor of 5.

2.1.3. CRT Display Section

The Z AMPLIFIER receives an input blanking pulse which originates in the channel selector multivibrator and the sweep gating logic. There is also another input to this amplifier from the Z-MOD input socket. Normally, blanking of the trace takes place during flyback of the time-base and also in the chopped mode during switching from one channel to the other. The INTENS control determines the d.c. level fed to the cathode of the CRT. The output of the Z AMPLIFIER is capacitively coupled to the CRT control electrodes.

A HIGH VOLTAGE multiplier provides the final anode potential (-2kV) of the CRT. The TRACE ROTATION circuit, operated by a front panel control, enables adjustment of the sense and strength of current through the trace rotation coil of the CRT. This allows alignment of the trace with the horizontal graticule lines.

2.1.4. Power Supply

The mains supply is transformed by means of a TRANSFORMER and rectified to give d.c. supplies of +100V and -100V.

VOLTAGE REGULATOR stages provides low voltage d.c. outputs of +5V, +12V and feed the various circuits of the oscilloscope.

A 6.3V a.c. secondary winding of the mains transformer supplies the filament of the CRT.

* Channel B is almost identical to channel A except that the signal before being applied to the final Y amplifier can be inverted in channel B, if required.

2.2 DESCRIPTION OF THE VERTICAL SECTION

As channels A and B are almost identical,^{*} only channel A is described.

2.2.1. Input coupling stage

In the DC position (switch S13 closed) and in the other than 'O' position of the 'O' switch (S12) the signal applied to input socket XI is fed to the high impedance attenuator via R20 and R21.

In the AC position (switch S13 open) and in the other than 'O' position of the 'O' switch (S12), the signal applied to input socket XI is fed to the high impedance attenuator via R21 and d.c. blocking capacitor C20.

Resistor R20 discharges C20 when switch S13 is changed from the AC to the DC position.

In 'O' position of the 'O' switch the input of high impedance attenuator is grounded and signal applied at XI to the high impedance attenuator is disconnected.

2.2.2 High impedance attenuator

This section of the circuit comprises of the 1,10,100 and 1000 times attenuator.

The 1000 times attenuator is active in the 5,10 and 20V/div attenuator switch (S8) positions; i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K21 to the attenuator section comprising of R32, R33, R35 and parallel capacitors. The signal, reduced by an attenuation factor of 1000 is fed via K25 contact to the PREAMPLIFIER.

The 100 times attenuator is active in the 0.5,1 and 2V/div attenuator switch (S8) positions; i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K21 to the attenuator section comprising R28, R30, R31 and parallel capacitors. The signal, reduced by an attenuation factor of 100 is fed via K23 contact to the PREAMPLIFIER.

The 10 times attenuator is active in the 50mV, 0.1V and 0.2V/div attenuator switch (S8) positions; i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K21 to the attenuator section comprising R25, R26, R27 and parallel capacitors. The signal, reduced by an attenuation factor of 10 is fed via K22 contact to the PREAMPLIFIER.

The 1 x attenuator is active in the 5mV, 10mV and 20mV/div positions of S8 i.e. the output signal from the coupling stage is applied via K20 to the attenuator section comprising of R22, R23 and parallel capacitors. In conjunction with these four basic attenuator coefficients switched by reed relays K20 (5mV-20mV), K22 (50mV-0.2V), K23 (0.5V-2V) and K25 (5V-20V), the 1-2-5 attenuator sequence of adjacent ranges is provided by gain switching of PREAMPLIFIER by relays K26 and K27.

2.2.3. Preamplifier

The output of the HIGH IMPEDANCE ATTENUATOR is connected via resistor R38 to the input of a symmetrical impedance converter consisting of two matched FET's V21 in source follower configuration.

Diode V20 protects the FET input against excessive negative voltages. The output of the Impedance Converter is fed to a transistor array D20 which uses series feedback in the emitter for gain control. The current source for this circuit is obtained with a transistor biased by resistors R45, R46 and R48. Resistors R50 and R51, with K26 and K27 released, determine the gain of the stage in the attenuator switch (S8) positions 20mV, 0.2V, 2V and 20V/div.

- When contact K26 closes, R55 is switched into circuit and the gain of the stage increases 2x.

This occurs in the attenuator switch positions 10mV, 0.1V, 1V and 10V/div.

- When contact K27 closes, R56 is switched into circuit and the gain of the stage increases 4x.

This occurs in the attenuator switch positions 5mV, 50mV, 0.5V and 5V/div.

Resistor R52 in this preamplifier stage is used to calibrate the gain in 5mV/div range. D.C.

balance control potentiometer R57 adjusts the D.C. balance for the 20mV/div switch position. Potentiometer R41 is used to adjust the D.C. balance for 5mV/div switch position.

The final pre-amplifier output stage uses two transistors which are in-built in D20 having their emitters common and uses R62 and R63 as shunt feedback resistors. The Y position control circuit is implemented here using transistors V22 and V23.

Resistor R2 is used for Y position control. The collector current drawn by the transistor array D20 is fixed and is dependent on the current source feeding the emitters of D20. The collectors of V22 and V23 are also connected to the collectors of the series feedback stage in D20. The change in the collector currents of V22 and V23 due to variation of R2 will now be reflected in the collector voltages of shunt feedback stage transistors of D20, which are the output voltages of the preamplifier circuit. Relay K28 (operated in X via A mode) shorts the Y position control R2 in the X via A mode only. The outputs of the preamplifier stage are d.c. coupled to the trigger amplifier circuit via resistors R76 and R77.

2.2.4. Switched amplifier

The output of the preamplifier stage goes to the series stage of the output amplifier consisting of transistors V32, V31 with series feedback resistors R86, R85, R87, R88 is used for gain adjustment in the 20mV/div attenuator switch position. In this stage itself channel switching is incorporated with the help of a switching current source (V30). When the output Q of the flipflop D252 in the CHANNEL SWITCHING circuit goes high, the current source (V32) conducts and switches channel A 'ON', while output \bar{Q} of the same flipflop switches channel B 'OFF'.

The output of this stage is passed through a common base stage V35, V33 only to ensure symmetry of Channels A and B, since Channel B uses similar common base stage to invert the input signal before it is applied to final Y amplifier in Normal/Invert mode.

2.2.5. Channel flipflop and logic circuits

The logic circuits used in this unit can have two logic output levels :

A low level or logic 0 between 0V and 0.8V and a high level or logic 1 between 2V and 5V. The unit has two outputs (pins 9 & 8 of D252) which are the Q and \bar{Q} outputs of a D flipflop. A logic 1 in the Q and \bar{Q} of this flipflop switches channel A and channel B respectively. The various switching modes that control these outputs are CH. A ON/OFF CH. B ON/OFF, ADD, the ms/us (for selecting ALT/CHOP mode of operation) and X via A modes.

CH. A ON

When channel A switch S3 is ON, input 3 of NOR gate D251 is at logic 0. Unless the X via A mode is used, the other input 2 of this gate is also at logic 0. Hence the output of this gate is at logic 1.

If channel B switch S4 is OFF, then input 5 of NAND gate D250 is at logic 1 and hence the output 6 of D250 is at logic 0. This causes the D flipflop D252 to be set and its Q output 9 goes high switching ON channel A.

CH. B ON

When channel B switch S4 is ON, input 5 of NAND gate D250 is at logic 0. If channel A switch S3 is OFF, then input 3 of NOR gate D251 is at logic 1 and its output 1 is at logic 0. This means that reset input 13 of flipflop D252 is at logic 0 and hence its Q output goes high, switching channel B ON.

CH. A ON, CH. B ON and switch S5 in us position (ALT mode). Here the +12V on S5 is fed via resistors R256 and R258 to provide a logic 1 at input 6 of NOR gate D251. This makes the output of this gate go to logic 0 which blocks the CHOP oscillator D250/10,9,8 and the output D250-8 is at logic 1.

Output 9 of flipflop D303, connected to input 4 of flipflop D252 is at logic 0 during the time base sweep and at logic 1 during the hold-off period. Thus input 13 of NAND

gate D250 is at logic 1 during the time base sweep and at logic 0 during the hold-off period. Therefore, the CLOCK input (pin 11) of flipflop D252 goes from logic 0 to logic 1 at the end of every sweep and changes the state of the flipflop. In this way the display switches alternately between the channels.

CH. A ON, CH. B ON and switch S5 in ms position (CHOP mode).

Here the input 6 of NOR gate D251 is at logic 0 since switch S5 is in 'ms' position. Since both inputs 2 and 3 of NOR gate D251 is at logic 0, its output 1 is at logic 1. Since channel B is ON, input 5 of NAND gate D250 is at logic 0. Hence output 6 of the same gate is at logic 1. Since inputs 1 and 2 of NAND gate D250 is at logic 1, therefore its output 3 is at logic 0. Hence output 4 of NOR gate D251 is at logic 1. This enables the CHOP oscillator D250/10,9,8. This oscillator is NAND - schmitt trigger with a RC feedback loop, which produces a 120 KHZ square wave signal on its output pin 8. This is at logic 1 if the oscillator is switched off in single channel or ALT mode.

The oscillator output is fed to input 12 of NAND gate D250.

During the time base sweep the other input (pin 13) of D250 is at logic 1; therefore the inverted chopper pulses are fed to the CLOCK input (pin 11) of flipflop D252. As both the Clear and Preset inputs of the flipflop are at logic 1 (switches S4 and S3 ON) they are inactive. Therefore, due to the feedback connection between output pin 8 and pin 12, the flipflop changes state at every clock pulse. In this way the display switches between the A and B channels at a frequency of 60 KHZ.

The CLOCK input 11 of flipflop D250, which gets the inverted chopper pulses, is also taken to the Z amplifier to blank the display when switching over between the A and B channels.

Add A & B (Channel A & B ON and switch S1 in Add position i.e. pulled).

In this mode of operation input 4 of D301 is at logic 1 unless S10 is in X via A mode. (When switch S10 is in X via A position then V421 conducts and input 4 of D301 is at logic 0, so that 'Add' is not selected). The other input 5 of D301 is at logic 1. Therefore, output 6 of D301 is at logic 0. This will take input 10 & 13 of D252 to logic 0 through diodes V252 & V253. Thus output 9 & 8 of D252 are at logic 1. This will switch ON channel A & B both at the same time. Hence the 2 signals in channel A & B respectively are added and then applied to the final Y amplifier.

In add mode since both the channels are switched on and selected there is a demand for double the current as compared to when either is selected. This extra current is supplied by R210, R211, R212 and V210.

| | D250/6 | D251/1 | D250/8 | D252/10 | D252/13 | D252/9 | D252/8 |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------|
| | | | | PRESET | CLEAR | Q | \bar{Q} |
| AON/BOFF | 0 | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| BON/AOFF | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| A & B ON | | | | | | | |
| - in ALT mode | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1/0 | 0/1 |
| (us) | | | | (state changes at end of every sweep) | | | |
| - in CHOP | 1 | 1 | 1/0 | 1 | 1 | 1/0 | 0/1 |
| mode (ms) | | | | (state changes at chopper frequency) | | | |
| ADD | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

2.2.6 Final Amplifier

The final Y amplifier consists of V217, V216, V215, V213 which drive the Y1 deflection plate and are balanced by transistors V218, V220, V221, V222 which drive deflection plate Y2. In order to increase stability, the deflection plates are driven via resistors R233 and R235.

In the Y1 plate driven section, V215 & V213 function as a current source. Transistors V217 and V216 form a shunt feedback stage. Two transistors are used in each case so as not to exceed the maximum permissible current and voltage limits of the transistors. In the Y2 plate drive section, V221 and V222 are the current source and V218 and V220 for the shunt feedback stage.

2.3 HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION AND TIME BASE

2.3.1 CH.A trigger pick off

The trigger signal picked off from the output stage of the CH. A PRE-AMPLIFIER is fed via resistors R77 and R76 to the trigger amplifier consisting of V300 and V301 for which V302 forms a current source. When channel A triggering is selected (S16 to A and S18 to INT), then the collector of V300 is applied via diode V310 in the trigger source select to the base of transistor V313. The channel B pick off and EXT trigger input are inhibited by the -12V switched supply that switches off diodes V311 and V307.

The channel A trigger amplifier has another output from the collector of V301 that is used to drive the horizontal amplifier, via the shunt feedback stage using V415, in the X via A mode.

2.3.2 CH. B trigger pick off

The trigger signal picked off from the channel B pre-amplifier is fed to the trigger amplifier consisting of V303 and V305 for which V308 forms the current source. The collector signal from V303 is routed via diode V311 in the trigger source selector to the base of transistor V313. The A channel pick off and the EXT trigger input are inhibited by the -12V switched supply that switches off diodes V310 and V306.

2.3.3 External trigger amplifier

The signal applied to the external trigger input socket (X5) is attenuated by a voltage divider network R351/C340, R352/C341 in the base circuit of emitter followers V351 and V352 connected in cascade. Capacitor C342 serves for d.c. blocking and diode V350 protects transistor V351 against excessive positive input voltage swings.

The emitter of V352 is coupled via C343 to the series feedback stage V353/V355. The collector current of V353 is connected via diode V312 to the base of transistor V313. The A and B internal pick offs are inhibited in the EXT position of S18 by the -12V switched supply via diodes V307 and V306 that blocks V311 and V310 respectively.

2.3.4. Trigger source selector amplifier

The diode networks referred to in the foregoing descriptions of the trigger pick offs and the external trigger amplifier are all associated with the trigger source selector switches S16 and S18, and the method of selecting each trigger source has been described under these headings. The selected trigger signal to the base of transistor V313 is amplified and fed to emitter follower V318. Electrolytic capacitor C302 connects this signal to the comparator circuit which follows.

2.3.5 Level control

The level voltage control R5 permits variation of the trigger level of the signal.

2.3.6. Comparator and sweep gating logic

The trigger level selected by the LEVEL control is applied to the base of V320, which together with V321 forms a differential amplifier comparator circuit, for which V322 acts as a current source. The trigger signal from the emitter follower V318 is fed directly to the base of V321. When this trigger signal exceeds the reference set by the LEVEL control, V320 conducts less and the collector current decreases so the voltage of the shunt feedback stage V323 increases.

This signal is applied to input 13 of NAND schmitt - trigger D300 in the sweep gating logic, and if S19 is in NORM position the inverted signal appears at output 11 of D300. With the +/- switch S17 in "+" position, output 11 of D301 is logic 1 and the EX-OR D301 (output 8) inverts the signal applied to input 10, so triggering is effected on the positive slope. If switch S17 is in "-" position the EX-OR D301 input 9 is at logic 0, so the signal applied to input 10 appears at pin 8. Now triggering is effected on the negative slope.

2.3.7. T.V. Slope selector

- The output signal from the trigger source selector is fed to the base of transistor V358 which is balanced by transistor V360.

In the positive slope position of S17 the signal on collector of V360 is routed via diode V362 to the base of transistor V363 and the inverted signal on collector of V358 is inhibited by the switched +12V supply which blocks diode V361.

In the negative slope position of S17 the inverted signal on collector of V358 is routed via diode V361 to the base of transistor V363 and the signal on collector of V360 is inhibited as diode V362 is now blocked.

In the NORM position of S19 diodes V356 and V357 conduct and V361 and V362 are blocked.

2.3.8. T.V. SYNC Separator

The line and frame TV trigger pulses from the slope selector stage are passed via V363 to V365 to a low-pass filter for the frame pulses. The low cut-off frequency is selected in the ms position of S5, which connects capacitor C347 across the output, and triggering on TV frame pulses is possible.

In the us position of S5, this capacitor is disconnected and triggering on TV line pulses is now possible.

The output on the collector of V368 applies a logic signal to pin 4 of NAND gate D300.

With TV selected (D300 input 9 at logic 0) the other input (pin 10) of D300 is at logic 1 and therefore output pin 8 is the inverted logic signal.

This signal is inverted again and appears at pin 8 of D301.

2.3.9. Time-Base and Hold-Off Circuit

These two functional blocks are not described separately here because they function inter-dependently.

The time-base is built around the timing capacitor C405, which is always in circuit, and C402 which is switched into circuit via transistor V406 at the low sweep speeds by the +12V on switch S5 (ms position) via V400 and R411.

A constant current from current source V405 charges the capacitor(s) in order to produce a time-base voltage that is linear with respect to time; i.e. a linear sawtooth. The TIME/DIV control (S10) is incorporated in the emitter circuit of the current source transistor V405.

The TIME/DIV controls, R400 (us range) and R401 (ms range), adjust the base voltage of V405 in diodes V401 and V402 respectively. A variable time/div control is obtained with a potentiometer R7 (which can be shorted by switch S11) which is connected to the base circuit of V405 via R415 and controls the base voltage in calibrated time base mode.

The appropriate base control circuit for V405 is selected by the position of the S5 switch, which provides the +12V to either the us or ms position.

The time base capacitors are charged during the time-base sweep.

During this charging time, switching transistor V403, which is controlled by the sweep gating logic, is not conductive. This transistor, which starts to conduct at the end of the sweep, discharges the timing capacitor(s) and takes over the current from V405.

Switching transistor V403 cuts off when the time base is ready to start again.

The sawtooth time base voltage on the timing capacitor is picked-off by a Darlington stage (V410 and V411) and is applied to the X-deflection selector. The output signal from V411 is also applied via R422 to emitter follower V408, which feeds the hold off capacitors C406 and C403. Capacitor C406 is always in circuit and capacitor C403 is switched into circuit by V407 in ms position of S5. The sawtooth on the hold-off capacitor(s) is applied to the input of NAND gate D300/1,2,3. This gate is effectively a schmitt-trigger with a hysteresis of approximately 0.8V. The output of the gate becomes logic 0 if the positive going slope of the input sawtooth reaches a level of 1V approximately.

The two D flipflops D303 operate in parallel. The non inverting output of one flipflop (pin 9) feeds the switching transistor V403 via R403 and the Z-amplifier.

The non-inverting output of the other flip-flop (pin 5) is used as probe adjust signal.

Integrated circuit D302 is a retriggerable monostable multivibrator controlled by the trigger pulses from the trigger comparator. When a trigger pulse is received on pin 3, output pin 8 is at logic 1 for 150 ms. This time constant is determined by C350.

The trigger pulses are also routed to the clock inputs (pin 3 & pin 11 of the D303 flipflops).

Free-Run Mode (Without Trigger Pulses)

If no trigger pulses are available at retriggerable monostable input D302-3, then output pin 8 is low and a preset command is given to the D303 flipflops (pins 1 and 13).

The D flipflops now function as inverters and the clear inputs (pins 4 and 10) receive a pulse from the hold-off circuit after the time base sweep, which is inverted to give outputs on pins 5 and 9.

The output pulse on D303-9 causes the switching transistor V403 to conduct at the end of the time-base sweep and during the hold-off period the time base capacitors C402 and C405 are discharged.

In this way, the time base capacitors are alternately discharged and then charged; i.e. the time-base is free-running.

X via A mode

When X via A is selected, the +12V that is available via S10 performs four functions :

- Via diode V317 it inhibits the trigger source input to V318
- Via diode V250 a logic 1 is applied to input pin 2 of gate D251, which causes a logic 0 on input 13 of flipflop D252. This results in channel B being switched through for Y deflection purposes and the output of channel A being blocked. Channel A output from vertical preamplifier is routed via V415 to provide the X-deflection signal.
- The +12V applied via R452 to the base of V416 switches off this transistor. The pulses from the internal time base via emitter of V411 are now blocked by diodes V412 and V417.
- The +12V applied via R457 allows switching diodes V418 and V420 to conduct so that the output on collector of transistor V415 is routed to the final X amplifier.

2.3.10. X-Deflection Selector

The selection of the X via A mode has previously been described. When the internal time-base mode is selected, V416 conducts because of the bias current applied to its base via R455 and R452. The positive voltage on the collector of V416 causes switching diodes V412, V417 to conduct, which allows the time base output on emitter of V411 to be applied to the input of the X-amplifier. In this mode, switching diodes V418 and V420 are blocked by the negative potential applied via R455 and R457.

2.3.11. Final X Amplifier

The output signal from the X deflection selector is applied to the base of V462 in the series feedback stage, which consists of V462 balanced by V461. The base circuit of V461 incorporates the horizontal position control (X-POS) R4. The Transistor V460 is the constant current source for this series feedback stage. In the x5 magnifier position

of S6, resistor R470 shunts the emitter resistors R467, R468 to give a 5 times increase of horizontal gain.

The collectors of V461 and V462 are coupled to the output stage. This output stage consists of the shunt feedback stage V470, V468 and current source V467 that feed the X plate via R481, balanced by an identical stage comprising V471, V472 and V473.

Two transistors are employed in each of the shunt feedback stages so that the maximum current and voltage limits of the individual transistors are not exceeded, and to reduce stray capacitances.

Resistors R481 and R486 connecting the outputs to the X-plates of the CRT are inserted to increase stability.

2.4. CRT DISPLAY SECTION

2.4.1. Z Amplifier

The input to the Z amplifier is via R530 to the base of transistor V526 and receives signals from :

- the sweep gating logic in order to blank the display during the time-base hold-off period.
- the channel multivibrator in order to blank the display in the chopped mode during the switching from one channel to the other.

The Z amplifier consists of a shunt feedback stage coupled to the Wehnelt cylinder via C520. Diode V522 and resistor R526 provide D.C. restoration.

2.4.2. High Voltage Supply

The high voltage power supply consists of a quadruple voltage multiplier, a voltage divider that produces cathode, control grid and focus potentials for the CRT and a compensation circuit (V515, V516, V517, V518) to compensate h.t. voltage ripple and variations. The voltage quadrupler circuit consists of diodes V510, V511, V512, V513 and capacitors C510, C511, C512, C513. Resistors R6 and R1 control the cathode and grid g3 voltages respectively and in turn provide the intensity and focus controls.

2.4.3. Trace Rotation

The emitter followers V540 and V541 and preset potentiometer R8 determine the sense and strength of the current in the trace rotation coil.

Only one emitter follower conducts at any given time, depending on the position of R8.

2.5. POWER SUPPLY

The mains voltage is applied via double-pole switch S3 to the primary winding of transformer T500, protected by a replaceable thermal fuse F500 and a replaceable cartridge fuse F501.

Provision is made to wire the primary for a nominal voltage of 120V or 220V or 240V. Two full wave bridge rectifiers V501 and V502 across the secondary winding of T500 provide the d.c. voltages for the +12V, -12V, +100V and -100V supplies respectively.

The low voltage supplies +12V and -12V are regulated by two integrated circuits D500 and D501 and smoothed by electrolytic capacitors C502 and C506. The +5V supply is obtained from the +12V supply with the help of a series pass transistor with Zener reference.

*

Channel A and Channel B are almost identical except Normal/Invert function is applicable to Channel B. When switch S2 is in Normal position R203 one end is open and +12V is applied to base of V133 and V135 through R196 and R195. The signal from switching amplifier is then applied to the final Y amplifier without inversion.

When S2 is in 'Invert' position R202 one end is open and +12V is applied to base of V137 and V136 through R200 & R198. The inverted signal output from collectors of V137 & V136 is then applied to the final Y amplifier.

3. DISMANTLING THE INSTRUMENT

3.1. General Information



WARNING: The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts, and also accessible terminals may be live.

The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before any adjustment, replacement or maintenance and repair during which the instrument will be opened. If afterwards any adjustment, maintenance or repair of the opened instrument under voltage is inevitable, it shall be carried out only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.

ATTENTION This section provides the dismantling procedures required for the removal of components during repair operations. All circuit boards removed from the oscilloscope should be adequately protected against damage, and all normal precautions regarding the use of tools must be observed. During dismantling procedures, a careful note must be made of all disconnected leads that they may be reconnected to their correct terminals during assembly. Damage may result if the instrument is switched on when a circuit board has been removed, or if a circuit board is removed within one minute after switching off the instrument.

NOTE : All screws which have to be remounted directly in the housing-parts must be fixed with a torque of maximum 1 Nm (10 kg cm).

3.2. Removing the top and bottom covers

To adjust the instrument it is necessary to remove the top-cover.

- Remove the two carrying-handle mounting screws (Fig. 3.1.).
- Bend the handle outwards and remove it (Fig. 3.1.).
- Remove the two cabinet mounting-screws (Fig. 3.1.).
- Press the two buttons at the rear side until the click. (Fig. 3.2.).
- The top-cover will lift now about 2 mm (Fig. 3.2.).
- Now lift vertically the top-cover out of the front and rear-cover (Fig. 3.3.).
- The bottom cover can now be removed.

NOTE : Take care of the handle gears.

3.2.1. Remounting the top-cover

- Place the top-cover between the front and rear-cover.
- Take care that the side snaps of the top and bottom-cover fix together.
- Press the upper rear side firmly down until the click (Fig. 3.2.).
- Remount cabinet mounting-screws and the handle.

3.3. ACCESS TO PARTS FOR CHECKING AND ADJUSTING PROCEDURE

The adjusting elements are accessible after removing the top-cover. To remove the top-cover see section 3.2.

NOTE : For adjustments always use an insulated adjustment tool.

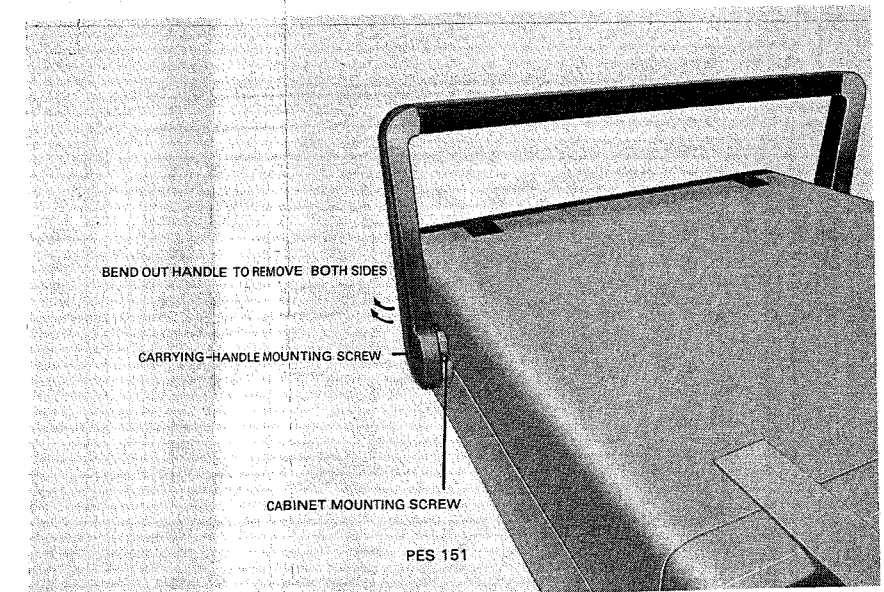


Fig. 3.1 Removing the top Cover

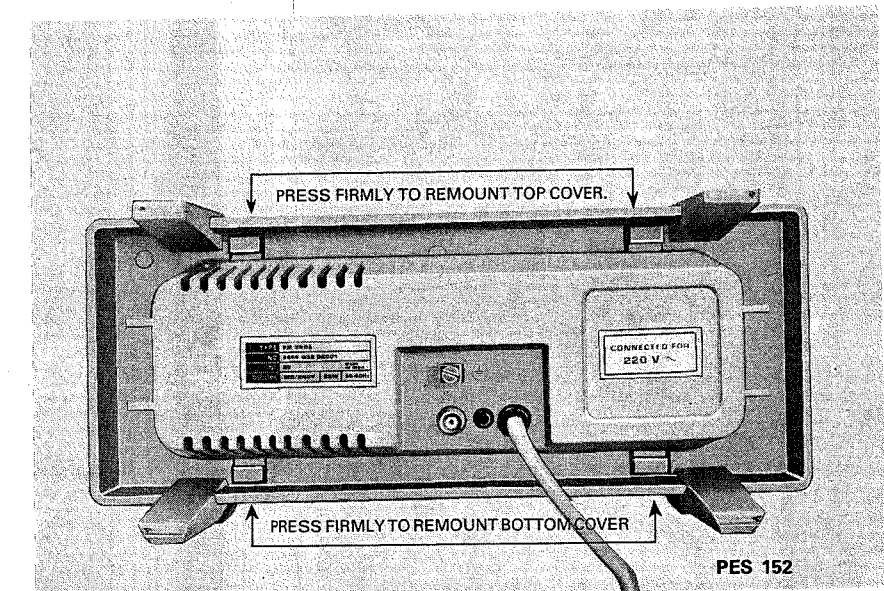


Fig. 3.2 Remounting the top cover

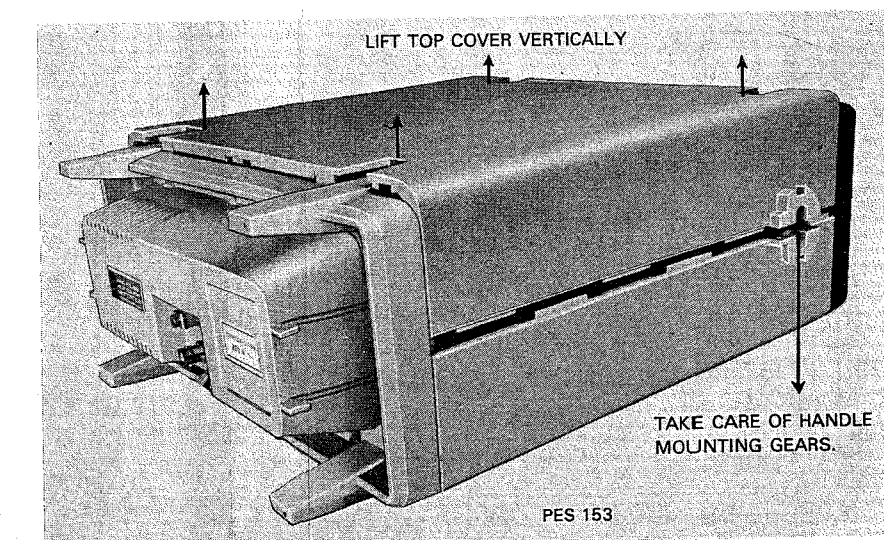


Fig. 3.3 Lifting the top cover.

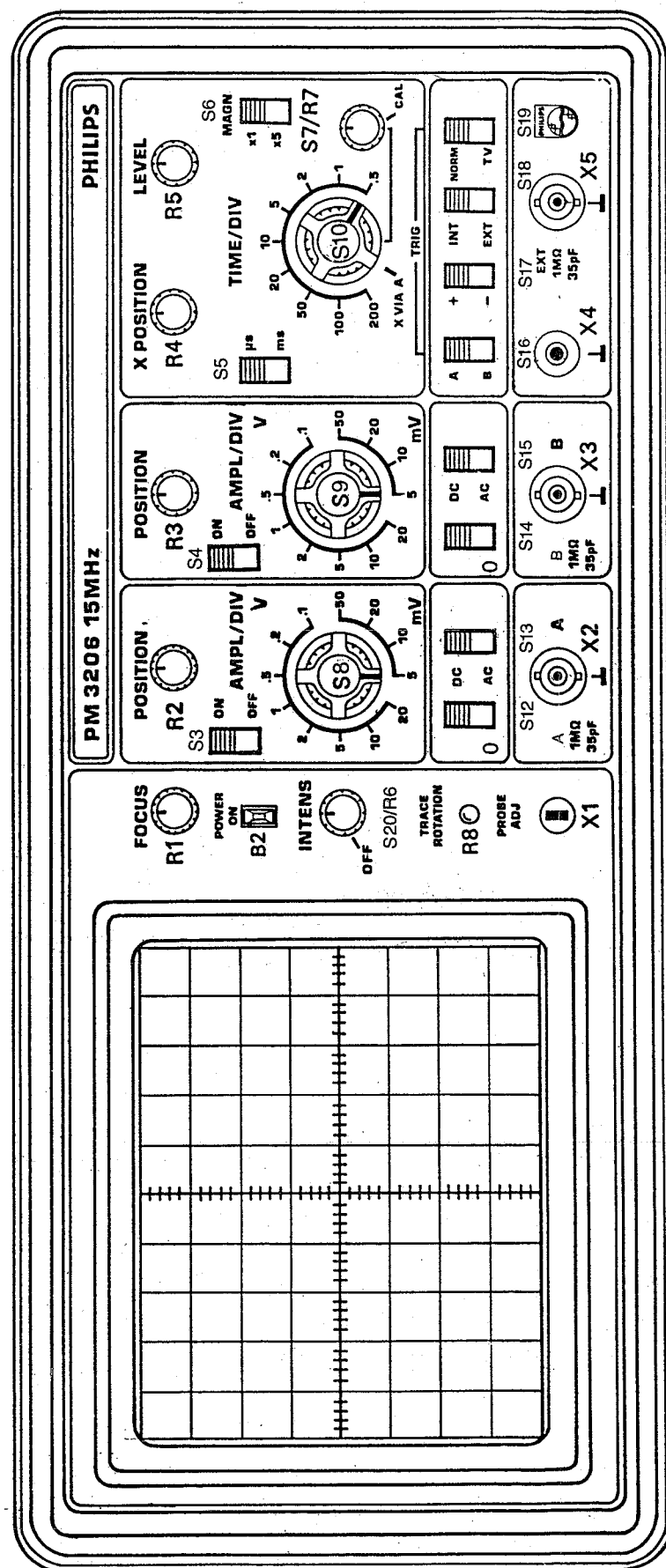


Fig. 4.1 Preliminary Settings of the controls

4. PERFORMANCE CHECK

4.1. General Information



WARNING: Before switching on, ensure that the oscilloscope has been installed in accordance with the instruction outlined in Chapter 4, Directions for use of the Operating Manual.

This procedure is intended to check the instruments specifications. It can be used for incoming inspection to determine the acceptability of newly purchased or recently recalibrated instruments, or to check the necessity of recalibration after a certain operating period. It does not check every facet of the instruments calibration; rather it is concerned primarily with those portions of the instrument which are essential to measurement accuracy and correct operation. Removing the instruments covers is not necessary to perform this procedure. All checks are made from the front panel.

If this test is started a few minutes after switching on, bear in mind that test steps may be out of specification, due to insufficient warming-up time. To avoid this situation, allow the specified warming-up time.

Numerical values without tolerances are typical and represent the characteristics of an average instrument.

The performance checks are made with a stable, well-focused, low-intensity display. Unless otherwise noted, adjust the intensity, focus and trigger-level controls as needed.

NOTE 1: At the start of every objective, the controls always occupy the preliminary settings; unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 2: The input voltage has to be supplied to the A-input; unless otherwise stated.

NOTE 3: Set the TIME/DIV switch to a suitable position; unless otherwise stated.



4.2. Preliminary settings of the controls

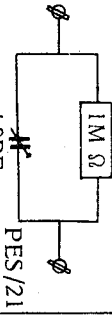
- Start this check procedure with NO input signals connected.
- Set the controls as indicated in Fig. 4.1.

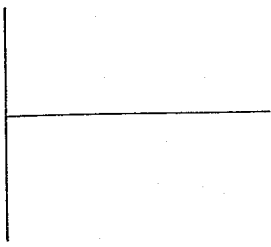
4.3. Recommended test equipment

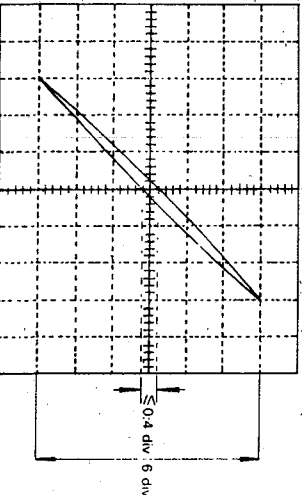
| Type of Instrument | Required Specification |
|-----------------------|---|
| Constant amplitude | Freq.: 1 Hz ... 15 MHz |
| Sine-wave generator | Constant ampl. of 10 mV p.p. - 30 V p.p. |
| Square-wave generator | Freq.: 2 Hz ... 1 MHz Ampl.: 10 mV ... 12 V Rise-time 3 nsec. Duty cycle 50% |
| Time-marker generator | Repetition rate: 200 msec. ... 100 nsec. |
| Dummy probe 2 : 1 | 1 M Ω \pm 0.1% // 40 pF. |


CHECKING PROCEDURE

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|---------|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|
| 4.4.1 | POWER ON | | | | |
| 4.4.1.1 | Start power on | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn Switch S20 ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Starts at selected mains voltage $\pm 10\%$ & mains frequency 45-66 Hz. - Pilot Lamp POWER ON lights up. | |
| 4.4.1.2 | Power Consumption | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 28 VA | |
| 4.4.2 | CRT SECTION | | | | |
| 4.4.2.1 | Intens | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - INTENS Control R6  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Normal intensity adjustments | |
| 4.4.2.2 | Focus | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Focus Control R1  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Normal focus adjustments | |
| 4.4.2.3 | Trace Rotation | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Screwdriver adjustment TRACE ROT R8. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trace must coincide with central horizontal graticule line; if necessary, readjust potentiometer TRACE ROT R8. | |
| 4.4.3 | VERTICAL AXIS | | | | |
| 4.4.3.1 | Display modes | <p>Sine-wave signal, 300 mVpp, 1 kHz to A & B input</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Position control R2, R3. - Switch S4 to OFF - Switch S16 to 'A' position CH.A.AMPL/DIV. (S8) to 0.1V/DIV. - Switch S12 to 'O' position - Switch S3 to OFF & S4 to ON. - Switch S16 to 'B' position. CH. B.AMPL/DIV (S9) to 0.1V/DIV. - Pull R3 to invert 'B'. - Press R3 to get Normal B - Switch S3 to ON - Switch S12 to other than 'O' position. - Pull R2 to Add A & B. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Traces of channel A and channel B in middle of the screen. - Signal of 3 div. visible on the screen. - Trace in middle of the screen. - Signal of 3 div. visible on the screen. - Inverted signal of 3 div. visible on the screen. - Signal of 6 div. visible on the screen. | |

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|
| 4.4.3.2 | Input Coupling | Sine wave signal 1 kHz +DC offset to A(B) input | - Switches S13 and S15 to DC | - Signal is visible on the screen, centre of sinewave is on DC offset level. | |
| 4.4.3.3 | Vertical deflection coefficients | Square wave signal, 1 kHz to A(B) input Amplitude : 30 mVpp 60 mVpp 120 mVpp 300 mVpp 600 mVpp 1.2 Vpp 3 Vpp 6 Vpp 12 Vpp 30 Vpp 60 Vpp 120 Vpp | - Switch S16 to A(B) - AMPL/DIV. switch position of S8(S9). | - Trace height : 6 div. \pm 5% (\pm 1.5 sub-div.) | |
| 4.4.3.4 | Input Impedance | Square wave signal. 1.2 Vpp - 1 kHz to A(B) input via dummy. | - AMPL/DIV switch position of S8(S9) to 0.1V | - Trace height 6 div. | |
| 4.4.3.5 | Square Wave Response |  <p>Square wave signal, 600 mVpp, 100 kHz, rise time \leq 5 nsecs. to A(B) input.</p> | - Switch S5 to μ secs. - Switch S6 to x5 position | - Rise time \leq 23 nsecs. - Pulse ringing \pm 5% (\pm 1.5 sub-div.) | |

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|
| 4.4.3,6 | Band Width | Sine wave signal to A(B) input Frequency : 100 kHz 10 Hz - 15 MHz 0 Hz - 15 MHz | - Switch S5 to us. - Switch S5 to ms or μ s. - Switch S13(S15) to DC. - Switch S5 to ms or us. | - Adjust the sine wave amplitude for a trace height of 6 div. - Trace height \geq 4.2 div. - Trace height \geq 4.2 div. | |
| 4.4.4 4.4.4.1 | HORIZONTAL AXIS Time Coefficients | Marker pulse signal to A input Repetition time 0.5 μ s 1 μ s 2 μ s 5 μ s 10 μ s 20 μ s 50 μ s 100 μ s 200 μ s 500 μ s 1 ms 2 ms 5 ms 20 ms | - Var. TIME/DIV. control S7/R7 to CAL. - Switch S4 OFF - Switch S5 to us. - TIME/DIV. Switch position: 0.5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 - Switch S5 to ms 0.5 1 2 10 20 | - Coefficient error $\pm 5\%$ (c.i ± 0.5 div. over 10 div. screen width)  | |

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | | Repetition time (cont.) 50 ms 100 ms 200 ms | - TIME/DIV Switch position (cont.) 50 100 200 | | |
| 4.4.4.2 | X Magnifier | Marker pulse signal to A input repetition time 200 μ s. Repetition time 100 nsec. | - Switch S4 to OFF - Switch S5 to ms - TIME/DIV to 1 - Switch S6 to X5. - Switch S5 to μ s - TIME/DIV. to 0.5 | - Coefficient error $\pm 7\%$ (C.I. ± 0.7 div) over 10 div. screen width - Coefficient error $\pm 7\%$ (C.I. ± 0.7 div) over 10 div. screen width) | |
| 4.4.5 | HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER | | | | |
| 4.4.5.1 | X via A | Sine wave signal, 600 mVpp, 1 kHz to A and B input. | - Switch S10 to X via A - Switches S13 & S15 to DC | - A line is visible with an angle of 45° with respect to the horizontal graticule line | |
| 4.4.5.2 | Phase shift | As 4.4.5.1. Frequency 10 kHz | - As 4.4.5.1. | - Adjust the input voltage for a deflection of 6 div. - Phase shift 3° (C.I. 0.4 div.) | |
| 4.4.5.3 | Bandwidth | Sine wave signal 1 kHz to A input Frequency 0 Hz - 1 MHz | - Switch S4 to OFF - Switch S10 to X via A - Switch S13 to DC | - Adjust input voltage for a trace width of 8 div. - Trace width ≥ 5.6 div. |  |

| STEP | OBJECTIVE | INPUT VOLTAGE | SETTINGS | REQUIREMENTS | MEASURING RESULTS |
|--------------|----------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|
| 4.4.6 | TRIGGERING | | | | |
| 4.4.6.1 | Trigger source A & B | Sine wave signal, 1kHz to A input and square wave signal 800 Hz to B input | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - S4 to OFF - Switch S16 to A - Adjust the input signals for a trace height of 6 div. - Switch S16 to B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Well triggered display of channel A - Well triggered display of channel B | |
| 4.4.6.2 | Trigger source EXT | Sine wave signal, 600mV, 1kHz to A input and EXT input. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Switch S18 to EXT. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Well triggered display | |
| 4.4.6.3 | Slope | Sine wave signal, 600mV, 1 kHz to A input. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Switch S17 to "+" - Switch S17 to "-" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Signal triggers on positive going edge. - Signal triggers on negative going edge. | |
| 4.4.6.4 | TV triggering | TV signal to A input, sync. pulse 1 div. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Switch S19 to TV. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Well triggered display. | |
| 4.4.6.5 | Sensitivity int. | Sine wave signal 100 kHz to A input | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Signal triggers at 0.75 div. | |
| 4.4.6.6 | Sensitivity EXT | Sine wave signal, 100kHz to A input and EXT input | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Switch S18 to EXT | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Signal triggers at 0.75 vpp. | |
| 4.4.6.7 | Level range | Sine wave signal, 4V freq. 1kHz to A input | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AMPL/DIV to IV - AMPL/DIV to 50 mV - LEVEL control R5  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Signal of 4 div. visible on the screen. - Signal triggers in the most extreme positions of R5. | |
| 4.4.7 | CALIBRATION | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Signal available for probe adjustments. | |



WARNING: The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts, and also accessible terminals may be live.

The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before any adjustment, replacement of maintenance and repair during which the instrument will be opened. If afterwards, any adjustment, maintenance or repair of the opened instrument under voltage is inevitable, it shall be carried out only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved.

But only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.

The following information provides the complete checking and adjusting procedure for the oscilloscope.

As various control functions are interdependent, a certain order of adjustment is often necessary. The procedure is, therefore, presented in a sequence which is best suited to this order, cross-reference being made to any circuit which may affect a particular adjustment.

Before any check or adjustment, the instrument must attain its normal operating temperature.

- Where possible, instrument performance is checked before and adjustment is made.
- Warming-up time under average conditions is 15 minutes.
- All limits and tolerances given in this section are calibration guides and should not be interpreted as instrument specifications unless they are also published in chapter 1.6 characteristics.
- Tolerances given are for the instrument under test and do not include test equipment error.
- The most accurate display adjustments are made with a stable, well-focussed, low-intensity display. Unless otherwise noted, adjust the Intensity, Focus and Trigger Level controls as needed.

As indicated in chapter 4.3.

Additional equipment for the checking and adjusting procedure :

Digital multimeter e.g. PM 2518X.

Trimming tool set e.g. Philips 800 NTX.

5.3. Preliminary settings of the controls

As indicated in chapter 4.2.

Fig. 5.1 Adjusting elements amplifier unit.

SCS 005

5.4 TABLE OF ADJUSTMENTS

| No. | Adjustments | Preparation | | | Voltages to apply to X2 (channel A) and X3 (channel B) | Adjusting Element | | Adjusting Data |
|-----|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | Controls | Description | Position | | Number | Location | |
| 1. | Intensity | S6 S3 S8 S4 S9 S10 R6 R3 R4 | X1/X5 CH. A ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. A CH. B ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. B TIME/DIV. INTENS POSITION B] POSITION X] | X1 ON 50 mV/div. ON 50 mV/div. X via A anti-clockwise Adjust spot to centre of screen. | ---- | R522 | Power Supply Unit | The spot just vanishes |
| 2. | Trace Rotation | S3 S4 S5 S6 S10 R2 R4 | CH. A ON/OFF CH. B ON/OFF us/ms X1/X5 TIME/DIV. POSITION A] POSITION X] | ON OFF ms X1 .5 Adjust trace to centre of screen | ---- | R8 | Front panel TRACE ROT | Trace in para- llel with hori- zontal grati- cule line. |
| 3. | DC Balance Channel A (channel B in brackets) | S13 (S15) X2 (X3) S3 (S4) S3 (S4) S8 (S9) | AC/DC BNC Channel A(B) ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. A(B) | DC Short-circuited ON 5mV < = > 10 mV alternately | ---- | R41 (R141) | B2/3 (C2/3) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| 3a. | DC Balance Adjustments for 20m V/div. | S13 (S15) X2 (X3) S3 (S4) S8 (S9) | AC/DC BNC CH. A(B) ON/OFF AMPL/DIV. A(B) | Same as in 3 above 20mV < = > 50mV alternately | ---- | R57 (R157) | B3 (C3/D3) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| 4. | Gain CH. A(B) 20 mV/div. | S3 (S4) S4 (S3) S5 S10 S16 S18 S19 S8 (S9) | CH. A(B) ON/OFF CH. B(A) ON/OFF us/ms TIME/DIV. A/B INT/EXT NORM/TV AMPL/DIV. A(B) | ON OFF us 200 A(B) INT NORM 200 mV/div. | 120 mVpp 2 kHz | R88 (R188) | A4 (C4) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| 4a. | Gain CH. A(B) 5 mV/div. | S8 (S9) | All settings, same as above except S8 (S9) AMPL/DIV. A(B) | 5mV/div. | 30 mVpp - 2 kHz | R52 (R152) | A4/B4 (C4) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| 5. | Square wave response A (for channel B in brackets) | S5 S6 S10 S13 (S15) S16 S17 S18 S19 S4 (S3) | us/ms X1/X5 TIME/DIV. AC/DC A/B +/- INT/EXT NORM/TV CH. B(A) ON/OFF | us X1/X5 200 DC A(B) + INT NORM OFF | Position 2 kHz Square wave S8 (S9) S8 (S9) on X2(X3) 10 mV - 60 mV 0.1 V - 0.6 V 1 V - 6 V 10 V - 60 V | C31 (C131) C23 (C123) C26 (C126) C28 (C128) | A2 (C2) A1 (C1) B1 (C1) B1 (C1) | Topside of square wave in parallel with graticule line. |
| 6. | HF response channel A (channel B in brackets) | S5 S8 (S9) S10 S16 | us/ms AMPL/DIV. TIME/DIV. A/B | us 10mV 0.5 A(B) | 120 mV - 1 MHz square wave Rise time ≤ 5 ns. | C47 (C147) | A5 (C5) | Pulse drop ≤ 3% Ringing ≤ 5% |
| 7. | Time Coefficient ms | S5 S6 S10 S7/R7 | us/ms X1/X5 TIME/DIV. VAR TIME/DIV. | ms X1 2 CAL | Apply pulse marks of 2 ms | R401 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |
| 7a. | Time Coefficient us | S5 S10 S7/R7 S6 | us/ms TIME/DIV. VAR TIME/DIV. X1/X5 | us 2 CAL X1 | Apply pulse marks of 2 us | R400 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |

| | Adjusting Element | | Adjusting Data |
|---|--|--|---|
| | Number | Location | |
| | R522 | Power Supply Unit | The spot just vanishes |
| | R8 | Front panel TRACE ROT | Trace in parallel with horizontal graticule line. |
| | R41 (R141) | B2/3 (C2/3) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| | R57 (R157) | B3 (C3/D3) | Trace jump 1/2 div. |
| | R88 (R188) | A4 (C4) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| | R52 (R152) | A4/B4 (C4) | Amplitude 6 div. |
| | C31 (C131) C23 (C123) C26 (C126) C28 (C128) | A2 (C2) A1 (C1) B1 (C1) B1 (C1) | Topside of square wave in parallel with graticule line. |
| | C47 (C147) | A5 (C5) | Pulse drop $\leq 3\%$ Ringing $\leq 5\%$ |
| f | R401 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |
| f | R400 | E6 | 8 pulses per 8 div. |

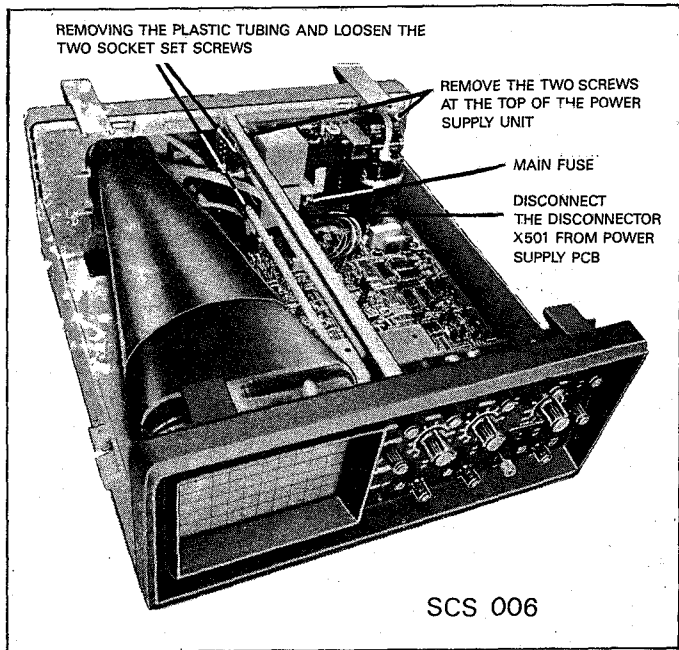


Fig. 6.1 Removing the power supply unit

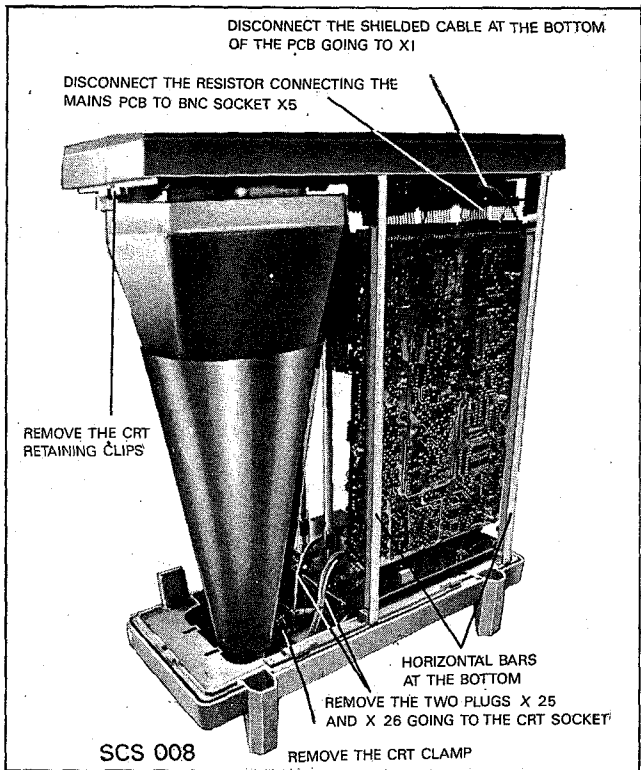


Fig. 6.3 Removing the main PCB and CRT.

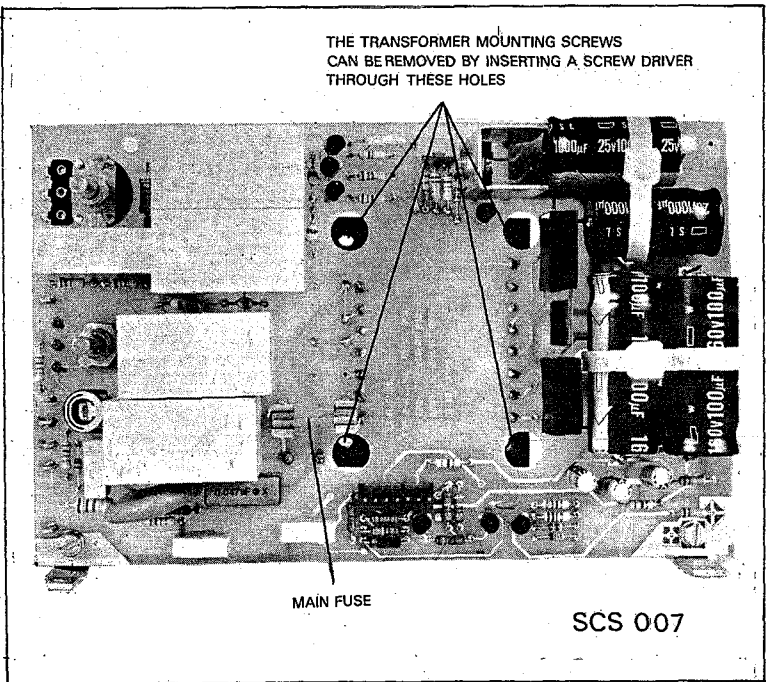


Fig. 6.2 Power supply board

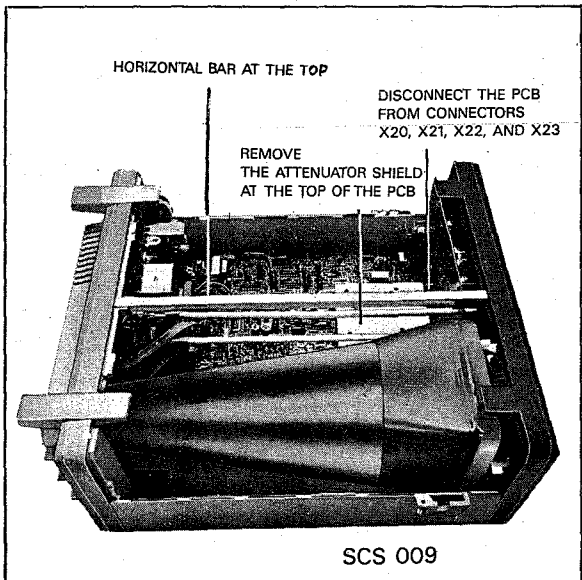


Fig. 6.4 Removing the main PCB unit.

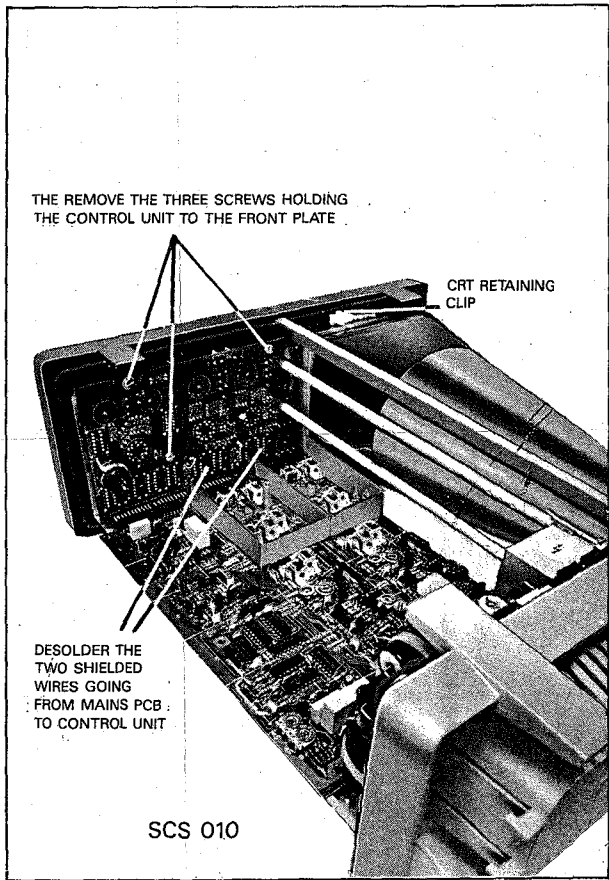


Fig. 6.5 Removing the control unit and CRT.



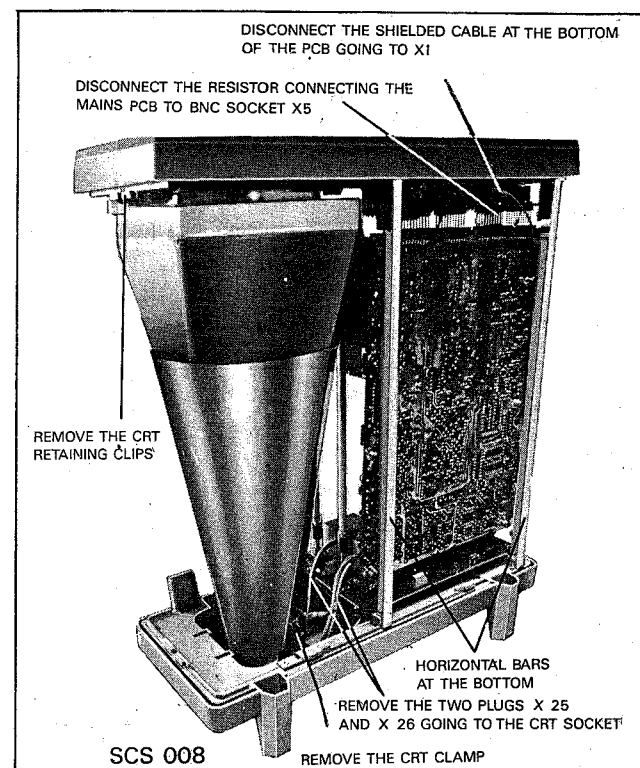


Fig. 6.3 Removing the main PCB and CRT.

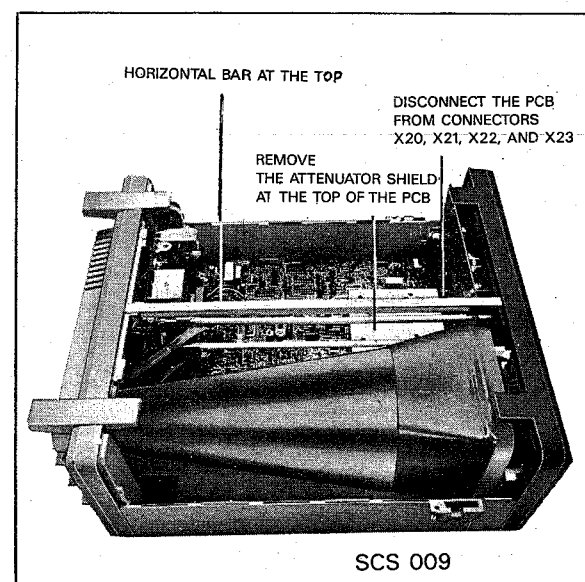


Fig. 6.4 Removing the main PCB unit.

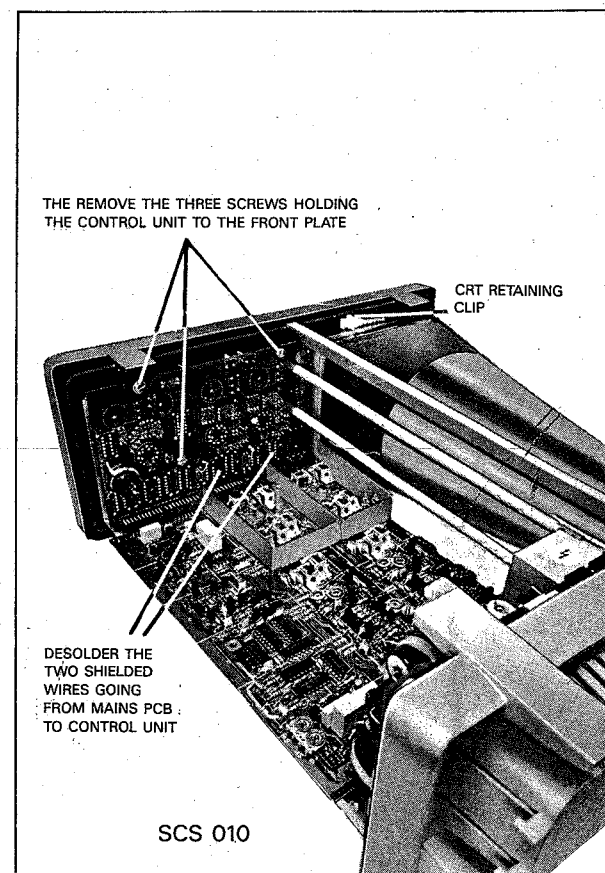


Fig. 6.5 Removing the control unit and CRT.

6. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

6.1. REPLACEMENTS



WARNING: The opening of covers or removal of parts, except those to which access can be gained by hand, is likely to expose live parts, and also accessible terminals may be live.

The instrument shall be disconnected from all voltage sources before any adjustment, replacement or maintenance and repair during which the instrument will be open.

If afterwards any adjustment, maintenance or repair of the opened instrument under voltage is inevitable, it shall be carried out only by a qualified person who is aware of the hazard involved. Bear in mind that capacitors inside the instrument may still be charged even if the instrument has been separated from all voltage sources.

Standard parts

Electrical and mechanical replacement parts can be obtained through your local Philips organisation or representative. However, many of the standard electronic components can be obtained from other local suppliers.

Before purchasing or ordering replacement parts, check the parts list for value tolerance, rating and description.

NOTE : Physical size and shape of a component may affect instrument performance, particularly at high frequencies. Always use direct-replacement components, unless it is known that a substitute will not degrade instrument performance.

Special parts

In addition to the standard electronic components, some special components are used. These components are manufactured or selected by Philips to meet specific performance requirements.

Transistors and integrated circuits

Transistors and I.C.'s (integrated circuits) should not be replaced unless they are actually defective. If removed from their sockets during routine maintenance return them to their original sockets. Unnecessary replacement or switching of semiconductor devices may affect the calibration of the instrument. When a transistor is replaced, check the operation of the part of the instrument that may be affected.



WARNING: Handle silicone grease with care. Avoid getting silicone grease in the eyes. Wash hands thoroughly after use.

Any replacement component should be of the original type or a direct replacement. Bend the leads to fit the sockets and cut the leads to the same length as on the component being replaced.

6.1.1. Replacing the mains fuse

To replace the mains fuse F501 which is located on the power supply board, the top cover should first be removed as described under Sec. 3.2. The mains fuse which is a slow blow fuse, can be removed from its holder, and replaced, if necessary. (See fig. 6.2).

6.1.2. Replacing Mains Cord or Transformer

- Unlock the "INTENS" and "FOCUS" extension shafts on the power supply side as follows:

Remove the plastic tubing which covers the coupling between the shaft and the potentiometer. (See fig. 6.1.)

Loosen the two socket set screws on the coupling with an allen key (M3) of 1.5 mm across flats.

WARNING: The intensity and focus potentiometers and their shafts are at 2000V with respect to earth. So a protective plastic tubing covers these shafts. While unlocking the "INTENS" and "FOCUS" extension shafts, the instrument has to be disconnected from voltage sources.

- Remove the four transformer mounting screws. (See fig. 6.2.).
- Remove the two screws at the top of the power supply unit holding it to the rear cover (See fig. 6.1.).
- Remove the two screws at the bottom of the power supply unit holding it to the horizontal bars.
- Now the power supply unit is free and the back side of this unit is now accessible. The transformer can now be desoldered and replaced if necessary. Before replacing the transformer the thermal fuse on the transformer can be checked.
- To replace the mains cord, desolder the two wires of the mains cord from switch S20/R6 and also the safety earth terminal.
- Remove the grommet at the rear.
- Solder the mains cord and fix the grommet.

6.1.3. Removing and replacing components on the main PCB

To remove and replace components on the main PCB, the top and bottom cover should first be removed as described in Sec. 3.2.

- All components on the main PCB can now be accessed.

To replace the main PCB, the following procedure should now be adopted :

- Remove the screw holding the attenuator shield at the top of the PCB and remove the shield (See fig. 6.4.).
- Remove the six screws holding this PCB to the horizontal bars.
- Remove the attenuator shield at the bottom of the PCB by removing the screw which holds it to the PCB.
- Remove the two plugs X25 and X26 going to the CRT socket.
- Disconnect the connector X501 from the power supply PCB (Fig. 6.1.).
- Disconnect the wire connecting the main PCB to BNC socket X5. (Fig. 6.3.).
- Disconnect the shielded cable at the bottom of the PCB going to X1 (Fig. 6.3.).
- Desolder the two shielded wires going from the main PCB to the control unit (Fig. 6.5.).
- Slide the PCB towards the rear of the instrument and thus disconnect this PCB from connectors X20, X21, X22 and X23 (See fig. 6.4.).
- The main amplifier board can now be lifted and replaced.

6.1.4. Removing and replacing components on the control unit

- To remove or replace components on the control unit, first remove the main PCB as described in Sec. 6.1.3.
- Remove the three screws holding the control unit to the front plate. (Fig. 6.5.).
- Remove all the knobs on the front panel.

6.3. RECALIBRATION AFTER REPAIR

After any electrical component has been replaced the calibration of that particular circuit should be checked, as well as the calibration of other closely related circuit. Since the power supply affects all circuits, calibration of the entire instrument should be checked if work has been done in the power supply or if the transformer has been replaced.

6.4. INSTRUMENT REPACKAGING

If the instrument is to be shipped to a Service Centre for service or repair, attach a tag showing owner (with address) and the name of an individual at your firm that can be contacted. The Service Centre needs the complete instrument serial number and a fault description.

Save and re-use the packing in which your instrument was shipped. If the original packing is unfit for use or not available, repack the instrument in such a way that no damage during transport occurs.

6.5. TROUBLE-SHOOTING

6.5.1. Introduction

The following information is provided to facilitate trouble shooting. Information contained in other sections of this manual should be used along with the following information to aid in locating the defective component. An understanding of the circuit operation is helpful in locating troubles, particularly where integrated circuits are used. Refer to the Circuit Description section for this information.

6.5.2. Trouble-Shooting Hints

If a fault appears, the following test sequences can be used to find the defective circuit part :

- Check if the settings of the controls of the oscilloscope are correct. Consult the operating instructions in the Operating Manual.
- Check the equipment to which the oscilloscope is connected and the interconnection cables.
- Check if the oscilloscope is well-calibrated. If not refer to section 5 (checking and adjusting).
- Visually check the part of the oscilloscope in which the fault is suspected. In this way, it is possible to find faults such as bad soldering connections, bad interconnection plugs and wires, damaged components or transistors and IC's that are not correctly plugged into their sockets.
- Location of the circuit part in which the fault is suspected: the symptom often indicates this part of the circuit. If the power supply is defective the symptom will appear in several circuit parts.

After having carried out the previous steps, individual components in the suspected circuit parts must be examined :

- Transistors and diodes. Check the voltage between base and emitter (0.7 Volt approx. in conductive state) and the voltage between collector and emitter (0.2 Volt approx. in saturation) with a voltmeter or oscilloscope. When removed from the p.c.b., it is possible to test the transistor with an ohmmeter since the base/emitter and base/collector junctions can be regarded as diodes. Like a normal diode, the resistance is very high in one direction and low in the other direction. When measuring take care that the current from the ohmmeter does not damage the component under test. Replace the suspected component by a new one if you are sure that the circuit is not in such a condition that the new one will be damaged.
- Integrated circuit. In circuit testing can be done with an oscilloscope or voltmeter. A good knowledge of the circuit part under-test is essential. Therefore, first read the circuit description in Section 2.
- Capacitors. Leakage can be traced with an ohmmeter adjusted to the highest resistance range. When testing take care of polarity and maximum allowed voltage. An open capacitor can be checked if the response for AC signals is observed. Also a capacitance meter can be used: compare the measured value with value and tolerance indicated in the parts list.

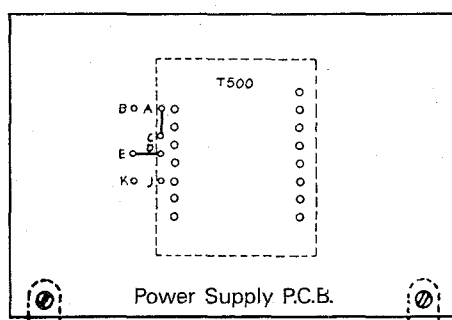
- Resistors. Can be checked with an ohmmeter after having unsoldered one side of the resistor from the p.c.b. Compare the measured value with value and tolerance indicated in the parts list.
- Coils and transformers. An ohmmeter can be used for tracing an open circuit. Shorted or partially shorted windings can be found by checking the wave-form response when HF signals are passed through the circuit. Also an inductance meter can be used.

NOTE: If a component must be replaced always use a direct-replacement. If not available use an equivalent after carefully checking that it does not degrade the instrument's performance. See also section 6.1. (replacement).
After replacement of a component the calibration of the instrument may be affected due to component tolerances. If necessary do the required adjustments.

6.6. ADAPTION OF MAINS (LINE) VOLTAGE

Before opening any part of the instrument it must be disconnected from all voltage sources. Access to the power supply unit :

- Remove the two handle mounting screws.
- Bend the handle brackets outwards and remove it.
- Remove the two cabinet mounting screws which become visible now.
- Press firmly the two buttons of the rear cover until the click (the top cover will lift for approx. 2 mm).
- Now lift vertically the top cover out of the front and rear-cover.
- The power supply board is accessible now to adapt the mains voltage.
- Connections should be changed as follows :



NOTE:- FOR 240 V~CONNECT A-B & D-E
FOR 220 V~CONNECT A-C & D-E
FOR 120 V~CONNECT A-B, D-J & E-K

6.7. SAFETY INSPECTION AND TESTS AFTER REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE IN THE PRIMARY CIRCUIT

6.7.1. General directives

- Take care that the creepage distances and clearances have not been reduced.
- Before soldering, the wires should be bent through the holes of solder tags, or wrapped around the tag in the form of an open U, or, wiring shall be rigidly maintained by cable clamps or cable lacing.
- Replacing all insulating guards and plates.

6.7.2. Safety components

Components in the primary circuit may only be renewed by components selected by Philips.

6.7.3. Checking the protective earth connection

The correct connection and condition is checked by visual control and by measuring the resistance between the protective lead connection at the plug and the cabinet/frame. The resistance shall not be more than 0.1Ω . During measurement the mains cable should be removed. Resistance variations indicate a defect.

6.7.4. Checking the insulation resistance

Measure the insulation resistance at $U = 500 \text{ V dc}$ between the mains connections and the protective lead connections. For this purpose set the mains switch to **ON**. The insulation resistance shall not be less than $2 \text{ M}\Omega$.

NOTE: $2 \text{ M}\Omega$ a minimum requirement at 40°C and 95% Relative Humidity. Under normal conditions the insulation resistance should be much higher ($10\ldots 20 \text{ M}\Omega$).

6.7.5. Checking the leakage current

The leakage current shall be measured between each pole of the mains supply in turn, and all accessible conductive parts connected together (including the measuring earth terminal). The leakage current is not excessive if the measured currents from the mentioned parts is $\leq 3.5 \text{ mA rms}$.

6.7.6. Voltage test

The instrument shall withstand, without electrical breakdown, the application of a test voltage between the supply circuit and accessible conductive parts that are likely to become energized. The test potential shall be 1500 V rms at supply-circuit frequency, applied for one second. The test shall be conducted when the instrument is fully assembled, and with the primary switch in the **ON** position.

During the test, both sides of the primary circuit of the instrument are connected together and to one terminal of the voltage test equipment; the other voltage test equipment terminal is to be connected to the accessible conductive parts.

6.8. SURVEY OF MEASURING POINTS

- To make fault finding easy, test points M1 to M26 are given below. These test points can be located on the PCB with the help of fig. 6.8 and fig. 6.9.
- Apply a sine wave signal of 120 mV peak to peak to YA(YB) input.
- Set AMPL/DIV in 20 mV position.

| Measuring point | Location | Values to be measured | Remarks |
|-----------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| M1 | A3 | 100 mV p.p. superimposed on 1 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel A. |
| M2 | A3 | 1 V DC approx. | |
| M3 | C3 | 100 mV p.p. superimposed on 1 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel B. |
| M4 | C3 | 1 V DC approx. | |
| M5/M6 | A4 | 400 mV p.p. superimposed on 8.1 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel A. |
| M7/M8 | C4 | 400 mV p.p. superimposed on 8.1 V DC approx. | Signal on Channel B. |
| M9 | A6 | 36 V p.p. on 0 VDC with trace at the centre | Signal on Channel A. |
| M10 | A6 | 36 V p.p. on 0 VDC with trace at the centre | Signal on Channel B. |
| M11 | D5 | 4 V DC (TTL high voltage) when CH A and CH B is ON and switch S1 in μ s position. In ms position of S1, the Chopper frequency of 120 KHZ will be visible. | |
| M12 | D4 | TTL high voltage when CH.A is ON and CH.B is OFF | |
| M13 | D4 | TTL high voltage when CH.A is OFF and CH.B is ON | |
| M14 | D4 | Blanking pulse varying with TIME/DIV position. | |
| M15 | E2 | 1.2 V p.p. square wave | |
| M16 | D4 | 4.5 V p.p. square wave | |
| M17 | E3 | 1.2 V p.p. square wave with NORM/TV switch in TV position | |
| M18 | D3/D4 | With switch S1 in μ s position needle like pulses and in ms position, no signal | |
| M19 | E4 | No trigger signal : square wave depending on TIME/DIV position Trigger Signal : Square wave depending on TIME/DIV position and trigger signal. | |
| M20 | E5 | Sweep voltage (sawtooth) - 1 V up to + 1.2 V | |

| Measuring point | Location | Values to be measured | Remarks |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------|
| M21 | D6 | Sawtooth | |
| M22 | D6 | 2.5 V p.p. square wave | |
| M23 | D6 | Position control voltage - 1.5 V DC up to +4.5 V DC | |
| M24/M25 | C6 | Sawtooth 100 V p.p. (in X via A position - 60 V up to + 40 V) | |
| M26 | Power Supply | Blanking pulse to CRT - 32 V p.p. square wave superimposed on 35 VDC approx. | |
| M31 | C5 | 12 VDC in Normal 8 VDC in Invert | |
| M32 | C5 | 8 VDC in Normal 12 VDC in Invert | |
| M33 | B6 | 18 VDC with Add not selected 22 VDC with Add Selected. | |

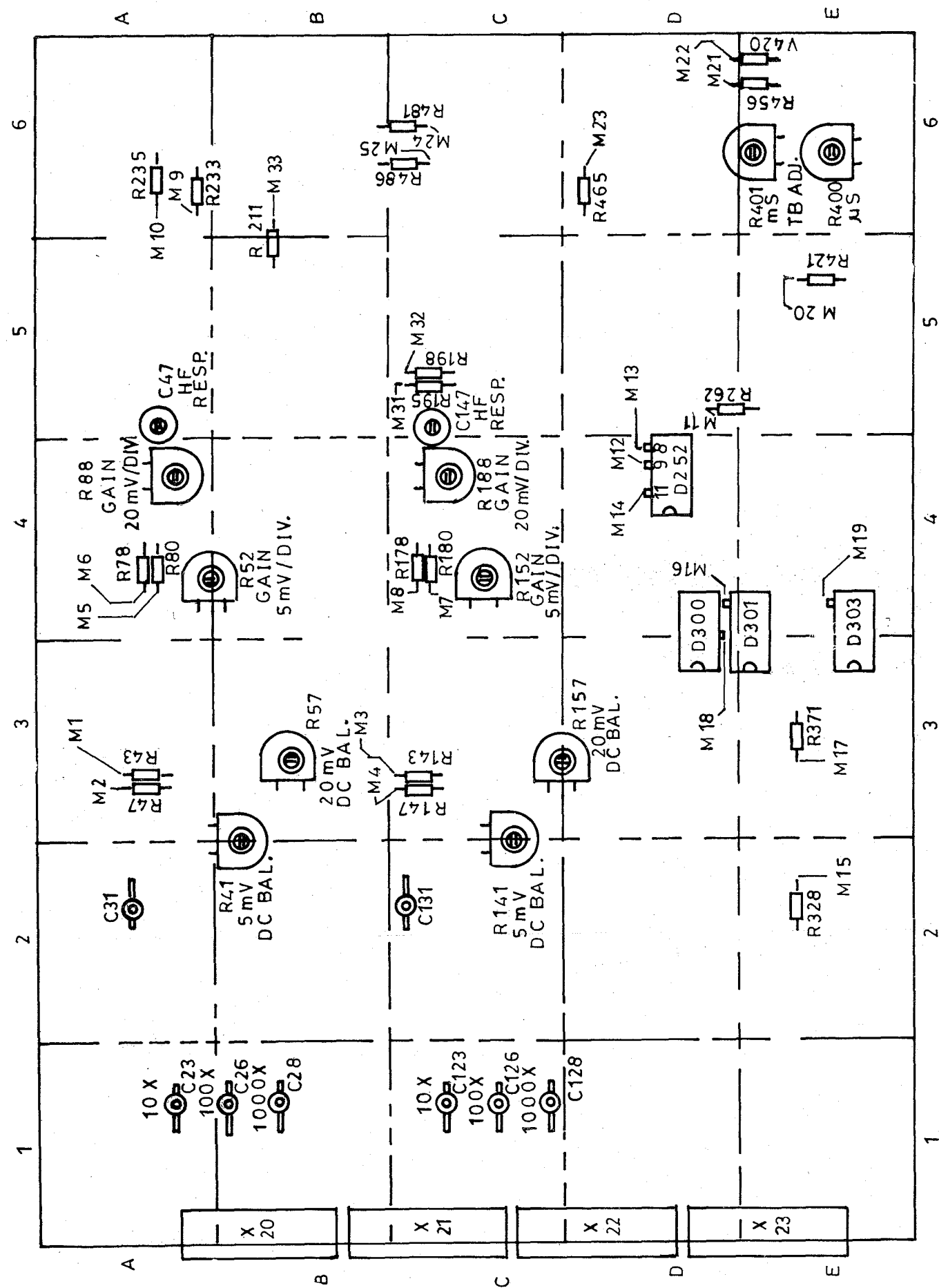
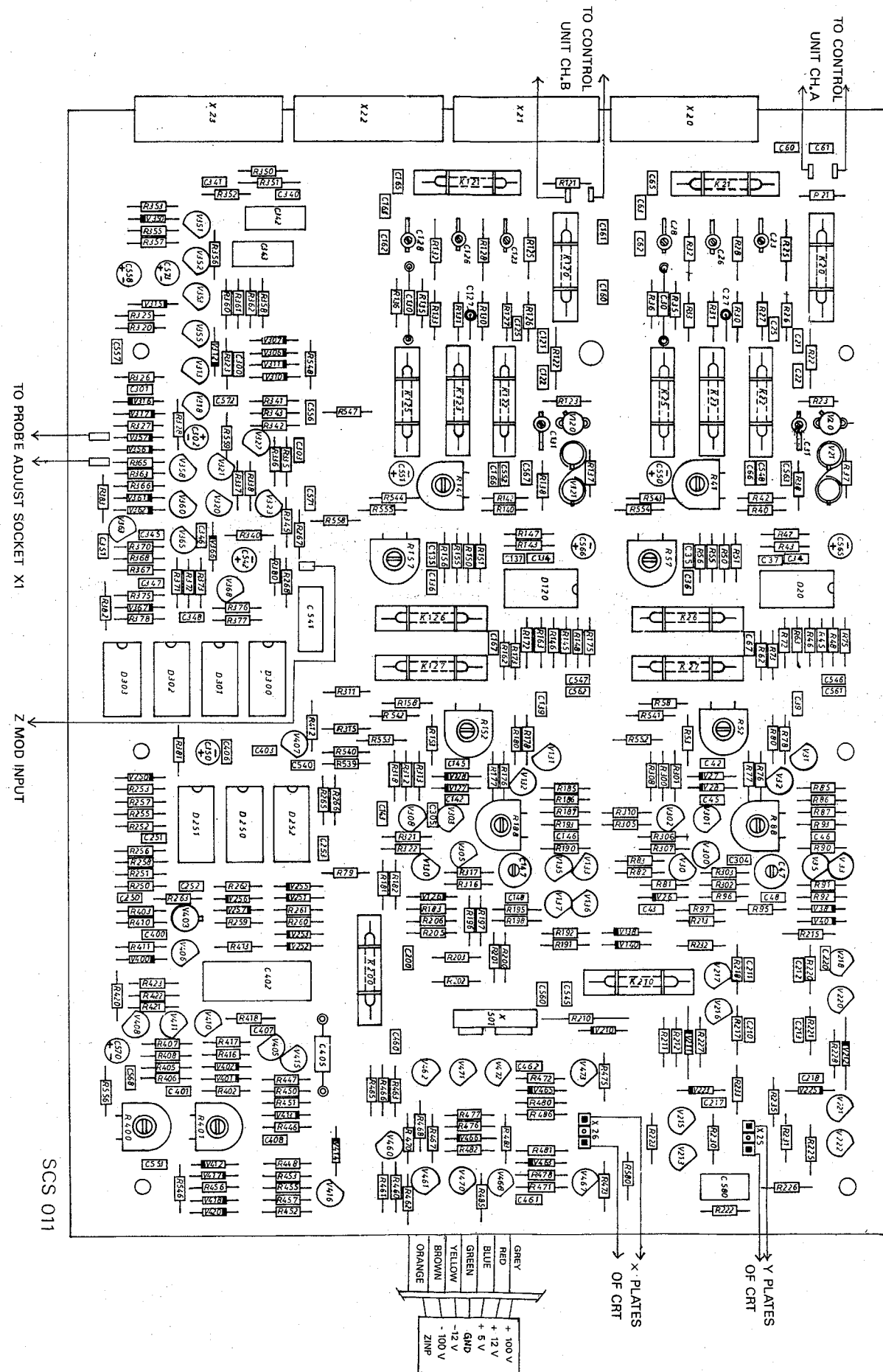


Fig. 6.8 Survey of measuring points

SCS 005



6.9. PIN CONNECTIONS (Refer to Fig. 8.1)

1. AMPLIFIER UNIT

CONNECTOR NO./
PIN NO.

CONTROL UNIT

6.9.1

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Coil K20, C60 | X20-1 | V50,V52,S8-3 |
| Coil K21, C61 | X20-2 | V70,V71,V72 |
| Coil K22, C62 | X20-3 | V55,V57,V70,S8-6 |
| Coil K23, C63 | X20-4 | V60,V62,V71,S8-9 |
| Coil K25, C65 | X20-5 | V65,V67,V72,S8-12 |
| Coil K26, C66 | X20-6 | V53,V58,V63,V68 |
| Coil K27, C67 | X20-7 | V51,V56,V61,V66 |
| D20 pins 2 & 11, R63,C39 | X20-8 | R67,V22 |
| D20 pins 4 & 8, R62,C34 | X20-9 | R68,V23 |
| + 12V | X20-10 | + 12V |
| - 12V | X20-11 | - 12V |
| Coil K120, C160 | X20-12 | V150,V152,S9-3 |
| Coil K121, C161 | X21-1 | V170,V171,V172 |
| Coil K122, C162 | X21-2 | V155,V157,V170,S9-6 |
| Coil K123, C163 | X21-3 | V160,V162,V171,S9-9 |
| Coil K125, C165 | X21-4 | V165,V167,V172,S9-12 |
| Coil K126, C166 | X21-5 | V153,V158,V163,V168 |
| Coil K127, C167 | X21-6 | V151,V156,V161,V166 |
| D120 pins 4 & 8, R162 | X21-7 | R168,V123 |
| D120 pins 2 & 11, R163 | X21-8 | R167,V122 |
| K200, K210 | X21-9 | R207 |
| V414 | X21-10 | S1-1 |
| R203 | X21-11 | S2-1 |
| R202 | X21-12 | S2-2 |
| + 5.7V | X22:1 | + 5.7V |
| R252, C251 | X22:2 | S3-10 |
| R250, C250 | X22:3 | S3-5 |
| R463, C460 | X22:4 | R4 |
| V462, R468 | X22:5 | S6-6 |
| R470 | X22:6 | S6-5 |
| D301 pin 4 | X22:7 | R270, S1-3 |
| D300 pin 12 | X22:8 | S17-1, S19-5 |
| D301 pin 13 | X22:9 | S17-2,11 |
| R335, C303 | X22:10 | R332, R333 |
| V312, V353 | X22:11 | S18-12 |
| V306, V307 | X22:12 | S18-10 |
| R315, V307, V311 | X23:1 | S16-1 |
| R311, V306, V310 | X23:2 | S16-3 |
| V362, V360, V357 | X23:3 | S17-6 |
| V356, V358, V361 | X23:4 | S17-4 |
| V356, V357 | X23:5 | S19-8 |
| V317, R452, R455 | X23:6 | R425/R271 |
| V367, R378 | X23:7 | S5-6 |
| GND | X23:8 | GND |
| C401,V405,V401,R416,V402 | X23:9 | R415 |
| R401,R402,V400,R412 | X23:10 | S5-7 |
| R406, R400, R256 | X23:11 | S5-9 |
| R417 | X23:12 | R430-R433, R435-R438, R440 |

6.9.2 POWER SUPPLY UNIT (Refer to Fig. 8.6)

| | | |
|-------------------|--------|-------|
| +100V | X501-1 | +100V |
| +12V | X501-2 | +12V |
| +5V | X501-3 | +5V |
| 0V | X501-4 | 0V |
| -12V | X501-5 | -12V |
| -100V | X501-6 | -100V |
| Z input (D202-10) | X501-7 | R530 |

6.9.3 CRT SOCKET

| | | |
|------|-------|------------|
| R481 | X26-1 | CRT Pin 7 |
| R486 | X26-2 | CRT Pin 9 |
| R235 | X25-2 | CRT Pin 11 |
| R233 | X25-1 | CRT Pin 12 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------|---------|--------|-------|------|-----|-------|
| C | 140 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 141 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 33UF | - | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 142 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 143 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 22PF | 2% | 100V | 5322 | 122 | 34196 |
| C | 145 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 348 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 3.9NF | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30098 |
| C | 350 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 33UF | - | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 351 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 10NF | 50% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31414 |
| C | 400 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 150PF | 2% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 31085 |
| C | 401 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 402 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 2.2UF | 5% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 44246 |
| C | 403 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 0.33UF | 10% | 63V | 5322 | 121 | 42661 |
| C | 405 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 2.2NF | 5% | 63V | 4822 | 121 | 50415 |
| C | 406 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 1NF | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30027 |
| C | 407 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 1NF | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 30027 |
| C | 408 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 5.6PF | 5% | 100V | 4822 | 122 | 32148 |
| C | 460 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 461 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.68PF | 0.25PF | 500V | 4822 | 122 | 31213 |
| C | 462 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.68PF | 0.25PF | 500V | 4822 | 122 | 31213 |
| C | 500 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 47NF | 10% | 400V | 4822 | 121 | 40239 |
| C | 501 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 1000UF | 50% | 25V | 4822 | 124 | 20786 |
| C | 502 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 33UF | - | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 503 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 33UF | - | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 506 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 33UF | - | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 505 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 1000UF | 50% | 25V | 4822 | 124 | 20786 |
| C | 507 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 100UF | 50% | 160V | 5322 | 124 | 24221 |
| C | 508 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 100UF | 50% | 160V | 5322 | 124 | 24221 |
| C | 510 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 150N | 10% | 1.5KV | 5322 | 121 | 44329 |
| C | 511 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 150N | 10% | 1.5KV | 5322 | 121 | 44329 |
| C | 512 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 150N | 10% | 1.5KV | 5322 | 121 | 44329 |
| C | 513 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 330NF | 10% | 250V | 4822 | 121 | 40344 |
| C | 516 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 10N | 5% | 2KV | 5322 | 121 | 41603 |
| C | 517 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 220NF | 10% | 100V | 4822 | 121 | 40232 |
| C | 518 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 100NF | 10% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 40323 |
| C | 520 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 10NF | 50% | 3000V | 5322 | 122 | 50091 |
| C | 522 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 68N | 10% | 250V | 4822 | 121 | 41156 |
| C | 541 | CAPACITOR FOIL | 100NF | 10% | 100V | 5322 | 121 | 40323 |
| C | 542 | CAPACITOR ELECTROLYTE | 33UF | - | 16V | 5322 | 124 | 21431 |
| C | 515 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 523 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 540 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 545 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 546 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 547 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 548 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 552 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 553 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 556 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 557 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |
| C | 560 | CAPACITOR CERAMIC | 0.022UF | 80% | 63V | 4822 | 122 | 30103 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION

ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------|----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 221 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53495 |
| R | 222 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53495 |
| R | 223 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53495 |
| R | 225 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53495 |
| R | 226 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K62 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53495 |
| R | 227 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 121E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 52955 |
| R | 228 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 121E | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 52955 |
| R | 230 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R | 231 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 110K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52455 |
| R | 232 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 200E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52405 |
| R | 233 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 205R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53633 |
| R | 235 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 205R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53633 |
| R | 250 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 252 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 253 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 256 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K6 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52419 |
| R | 251 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 255 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 257 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 258 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 259 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 260 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 261 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 262 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80125 |
| R | 263 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80125 |
| R | 265 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80109 |
| R | 266 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K43 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80109 |
| R | 267 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 200E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52405 |
| R | 268 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 270 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 300 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 301 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 302 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 249R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53573 |
| R | 303 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 249R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53573 |
| R | 305 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 306 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 909R | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53533 |
| R | 307 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K64 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53212 |
| R | 308 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K32 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53187 |
| R | 310 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 311 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 312 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 313 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 315 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52385 |
| R | 316 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 249R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53573 |
| R | 312 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 249R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53573 |
| R | 318 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K32 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55372 |
| R | 320 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 825R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53541 |
| R | 321 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 909R | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53533 |
| R | 322 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K64 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53212 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|------|-----|------|-----|-------|
| R | 323 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K05 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 52898 |
| R | 325 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 909R | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53533 |
| R | 326 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 327 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 328 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K62 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53257 |
| R | 332 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 11K5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53319 |
| R | 333 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K47 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53185 |
| R | 335 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 140R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53542 |
| R | 336 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K49 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 50581 |
| R | 337 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 36R5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80116 |
| R | 338 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 36R5 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80116 |
| R | 340 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K54 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53571 |
| R | 341 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 342 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53239 |
| R | 343 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 345 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K3 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80102 |
| R | 346 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 6K8 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73129 |
| R | 347 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K7 | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52426 |
| R | 350 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 360E | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52418 |
| R | 351 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 845K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80172 |
| R | 352 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 402K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80118 |
| R | 353 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 301K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53328 |
| R | 355 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K6 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73127 |
| R | 356 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 26R1 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53723 |
| R | 357 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K6 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 73127 |
| R | 358 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 30K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52466 |
| R | 360 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 523R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80122 |
| R | 361 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 523R | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80122 |
| R | 362 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K32 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 80108 |
| R | 363 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 365 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53108 |
| R | 366 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53108 |
| R | 367 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K83 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53079 |
| R | 368 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K87 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 55279 |
| R | 370 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 4K02 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53558 |
| R | 371 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1M | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52493 |
| R | 372 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 373 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 3K16 | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53021 |
| R | 375 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 376 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1M | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52493 |
| R | 377 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 196K | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 53661 |
| R | 378 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53022 |
| R | 380 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 2K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52406 |
| R | 381 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 5K1 | 5% | 4822 | 110 | 70126 |
| R | 382 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52391 |
| R | 383 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 10K | 5% | 4822 | 116 | 52452 |
| R | 400 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 22K | 10% | 5322 | 100 | 10979 |
| R | 401 | POTMETER TRIMMER | 22K | 10% | 5322 | 100 | 10979 |
| R | 402 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 7K15 | 1% | 5322 | 116 | 54606 |
| R | 403 | RESISTOR METAL FILM | 1K | 1% | 4822 | 116 | 53108 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION

ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-------|
| V | 138 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 140 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 150 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 151 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 152 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 153 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 155 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 156 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 157 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 158 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 160 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 161 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 162 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 163 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 165 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 166 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 167 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 168 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 170 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 171 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 172 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 210 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C22V | 4822 | 130 | 34441 |
| V | 211 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C1V4 | 4822 | 130 | 34047 |
| V | 212 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C1V4 | 4822 | 130 | 34047 |
| V | 213 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 215 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 216 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 217 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 218 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 220 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 221 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 222 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 223 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C56V | 4822 | 130 | 34258 |
| V | 225 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C56V | 4822 | 130 | 34258 |
| V | 250 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 251 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 252 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 253 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 255 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 256 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 257 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 300 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V | 301 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V | 302 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 303 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V | 305 | TRANSISTOR | BF450 | 4822 | 130 | 44237 |
| V | 306 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 307 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 308 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 310 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION

ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-----------|------|-----|-------|
| V | 311 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 312 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 313 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 315 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C5V6 | 4822 | 130 | 34173 |
| V | 316 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C6V2 | 4822 | 130 | 34167 |
| V | 317 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 318 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 320 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 321 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 322 | TRANSISTOR | BF199 | 4822 | 130 | 44154 |
| V | 323 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 350 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 351 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 352 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 353 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 355 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 356 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 357 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 358 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 360 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 361 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 362 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 363 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 365 | TRANSISTOR | BC558C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 366 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 367 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 368 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 400 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 401 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 402 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 403 | TRANSISTOR | BSX20 | 4822 | 130 | 41705 |
| V | 405 | TRANSISTOR | BC558B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 406 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 407 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 408 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 410 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 411 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 412 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 413 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 414 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 415 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 416 | TRANSISTOR | BC548B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 417 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 418 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 420 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 421 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 460 | TRANSISTOR | BC548B | 4822 | 130 | 44197 |
| V | 461 | TRANSISTOR | BF423 | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 462 | TRANSISTOR | BF423 | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 463 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C2V1 | 4822 | 130 | 34049 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION

ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|-------------|------|-----|-------|
| V | 465 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C2V1 | 4822 | 130 | 34049 |
| V | 466 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79C6V2 | 4822 | 130 | 34167 |
| V | 467 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 468 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 470 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 471 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 472 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 473 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 501 | DIODE, BRIDGE | SKB2-08/LSA | 5322 | 130 | 32031 |
| V | 502 | DIODE, BRIDGE | SKB-08/LSA | 5322 | 130 | 32031 |
| V | 503 | TRANSISTOR | BC338/16 | 4822 | 130 | 44121 |
| V | 504 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 505 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX79-B5V6 | 4822 | 130 | 34173 |
| V | 510 | DIODE | BY584 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V | 511 | DIODE | BY584 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V | 512 | DIODE | BY584 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V | 513 | DIODE | BY584 | 5322 | 130 | 32274 |
| V | 517 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 518 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 520 | DIODE | IN4148 | 4822 | 130 | 30621 |
| V | 521 | DIODE | BY509 | 4822 | 130 | 41485 |
| V | 522 | DIODE | BAV21 | 4822 | 130 | 34189 |
| V | 523 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 525 | DIODE, REFERENCE ZENER | BZX75C1V4 | 4822 | 130 | 34047 |
| V | 526 | TRANSISTOR | BF422 | 4822 | 130 | 41782 |
| V | 540 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |
| V | 541 | TRANSISTOR | BC548C | 4822 | 130 | 44196 |

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|----------|------|-----|-------|
| D | 250 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS132N | 5322 | 209 | 85201 |
| D | 251 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS02N | 5322 | 209 | 85312 |
| D | 252 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS74 | 4822 | 209 | 80782 |
| D | 300 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS132N | 5322 | 209 | 85201 |
| D | 301 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS86N | 5322 | 209 | 84997 |
| D | 302 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74122N | 5322 | 209 | 84231 |
| D | 303 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 74LS74 | 4822 | 209 | 80782 |
| D | 500 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 7812 | 4822 | 209 | 81016 |
| D | 501 | INTEGR. CIRCUIT | 7912T | 5322 | 209 | 81856 |

MISCELLANEOUS

POSNR DESCRIPTION

ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------------------|------|-----|-------|
| | | BNC CONNECTOR | 5322 | 267 | 10004 |
| | | SOLDER TAG | 5322 | 290 | 30204 |
| | | HEX. NUT | 5322 | 506 | 14005 |
| | | CONTROL UNIT | 5322 | 216 | 51147 |
| | | POWER SUPPLY UNIT | 5322 | 216 | 51146 |
| X | 20 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS FEM | 5322 | 266 | 40147 |
| X | 20 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 40624 |
| X | 21 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS FEM | 5322 | 266 | 40147 |
| X | 21 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 40624 |
| X | 22 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS FEM | 5322 | 266 | 40147 |
| X | 22 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 40624 |
| X | 23 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS FEM | 5322 | 266 | 40147 |
| X | 23 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 12 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 40624 |
| X | 25 | MOLEX CONNECTOR HOUSING 2 PINS FEM | 5322 | 265 | 61106 |
| X | 25 | MOLEX CONNECTOR PINS | 5322 | 265 | 40623 |
| X | 25 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 2 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 61107 |
| X | 26 | MOLEX CONNECTOR HOUSING 2 PINS FEM | 5322 | 265 | 61106 |
| X | 26 | MOLEX CONNECTOR PINS | 5322 | 265 | 40623 |
| X | 26 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 2 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 61107 |
| X | 501 | MOLEX CONNECTOR WITH CABLE | 5322 | 321 | 22263 |
| X | 501 | MOLEX CONNECTOR 7 PINS MA | 5322 | 265 | 40237 |
| | | REED RELAY CONTACT | 5322 | 280 | 24126 |
| | | CATHODE RAY TUBE 150 BT31 | 5322 | 131 | 20106 |
| | | POWER ON LED | 4822 | 130 | 31911 |
| | | THERMAL FUSE | 5322 | 252 | 20114 |
| F | 500 | MAINS FUSE | 4822 | 253 | 30009 |
| K | 20 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 21 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 22 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 23 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 25 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 26 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 27 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 28 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 120 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 121 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |

POSNR DESCRIPTION
ORDERING CODE

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|------|-----|-------|
| K | 122 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 123 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 125 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 126 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| K | 127 | REED RELAY ASSLY | 5322 | 280 | 20276 |
| S | 3 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 4 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 5 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 6 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 7 | DPST SWITCH | 5322 | 101 | 40132 |
| S | 8 | ROTARY AMPL/DIV SWITCH | 5322 | 273 | 34121 |
| S | 9 | ROTARY AMPL/DIV SWITCH | 5322 | 273 | 34121 |
| S | 10 | ROTARY TIME/DIV SWITCH | 5322 | 273 | 34119 |
| S | 12 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 13 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 14 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 15 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 16 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 17 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 18 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| S | 19 | SLIDE SWITCH | 5322 | 277 | 24077 |
| T | 500 | MAINS TRANSFORMER | 5322 | 146 | 40385 |

8. CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS and PCB LAY-OUTS.

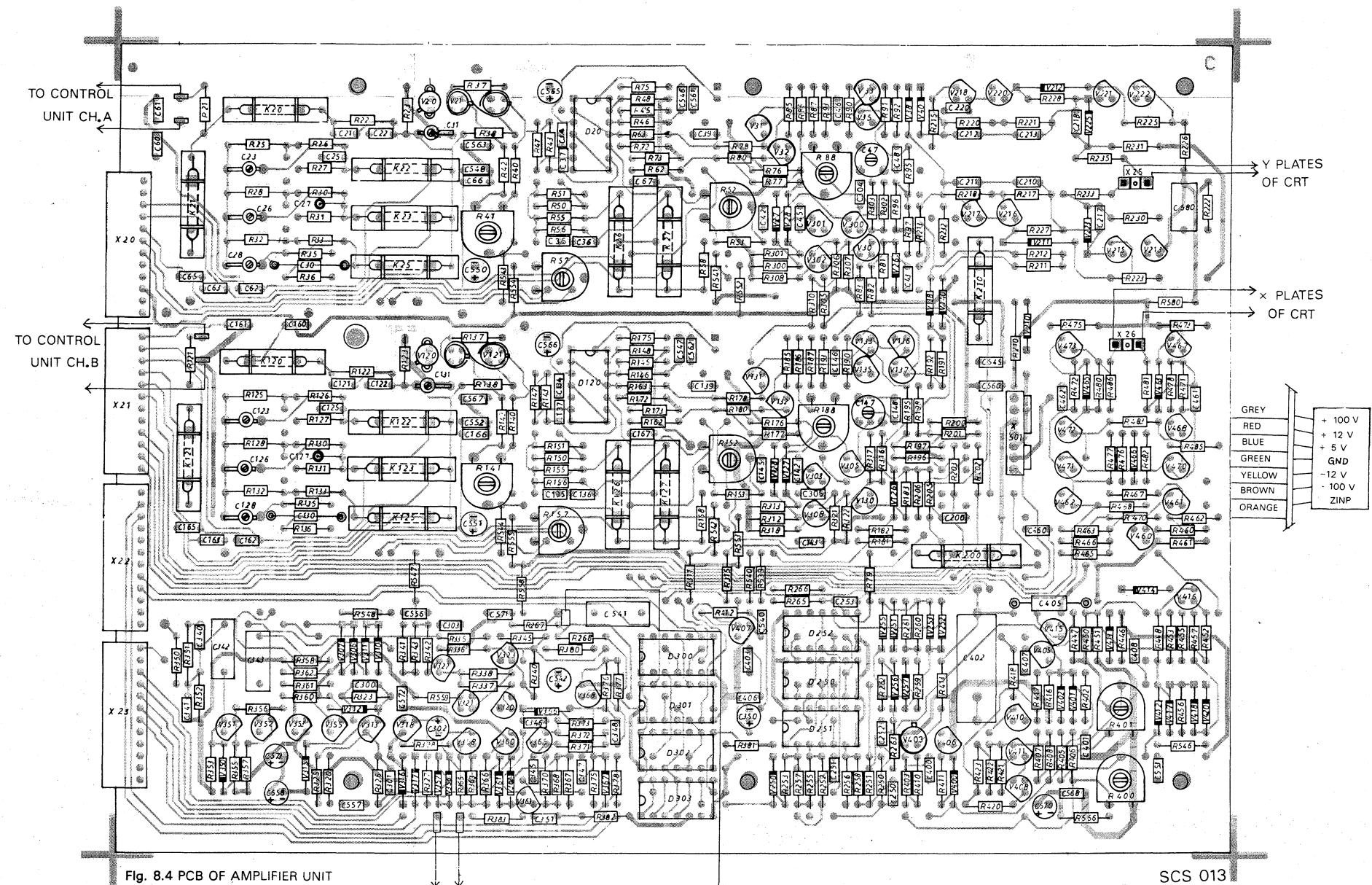


Fig. 8.4 PCB OF AMPLIFIER UNIT

SCS 013

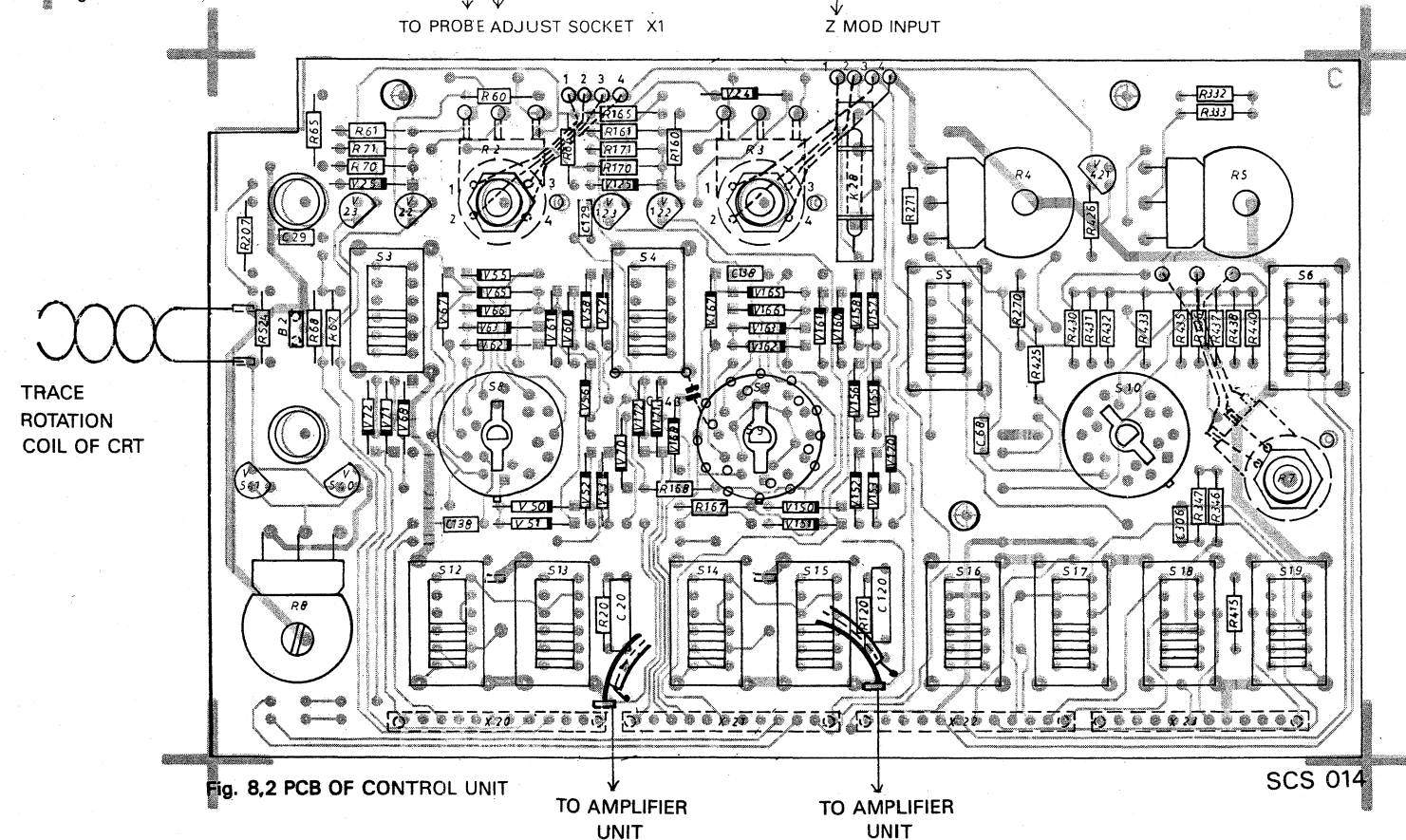


Fig. 8.2 PCB OF CONTROL UNIT

SCS 014

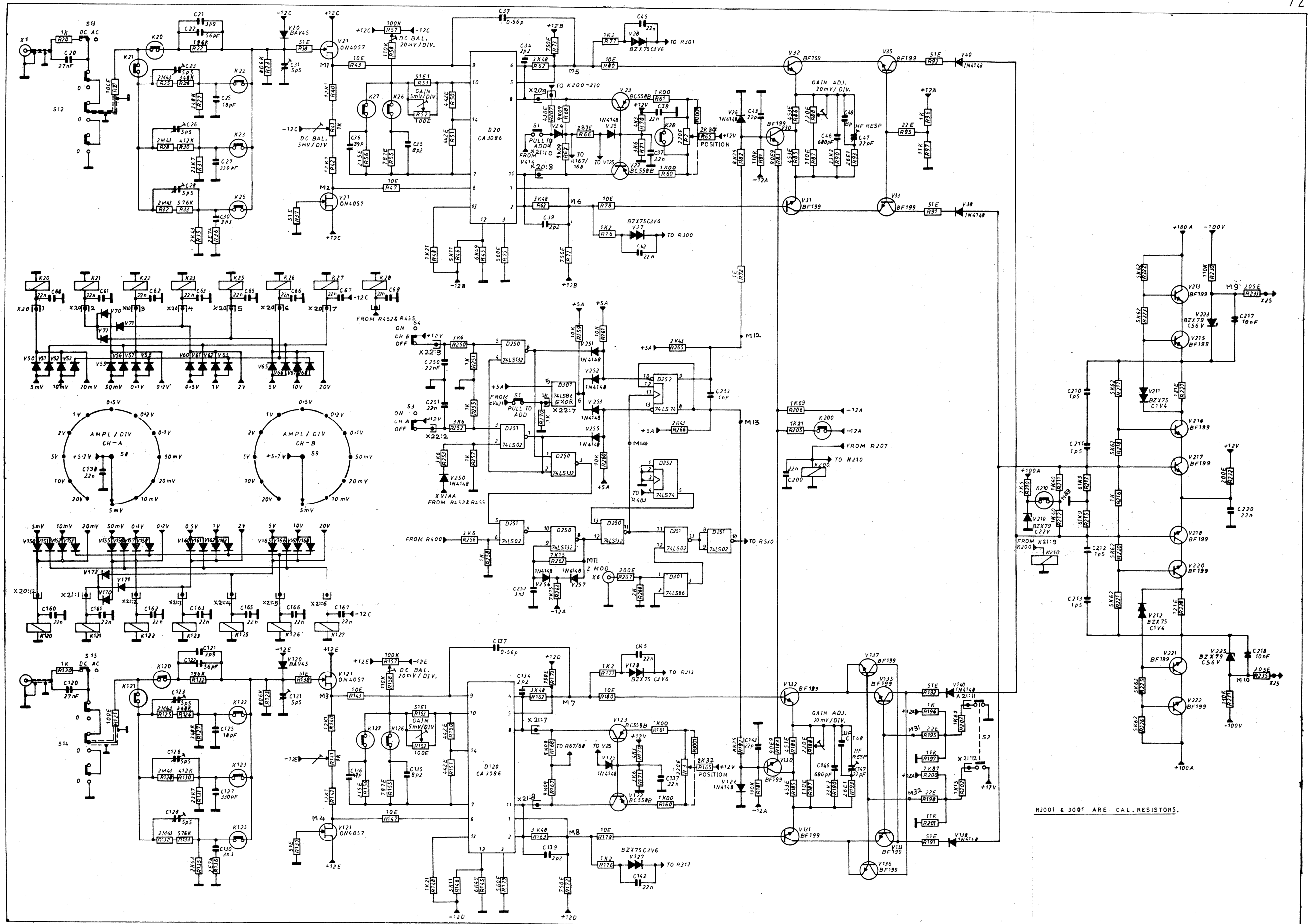
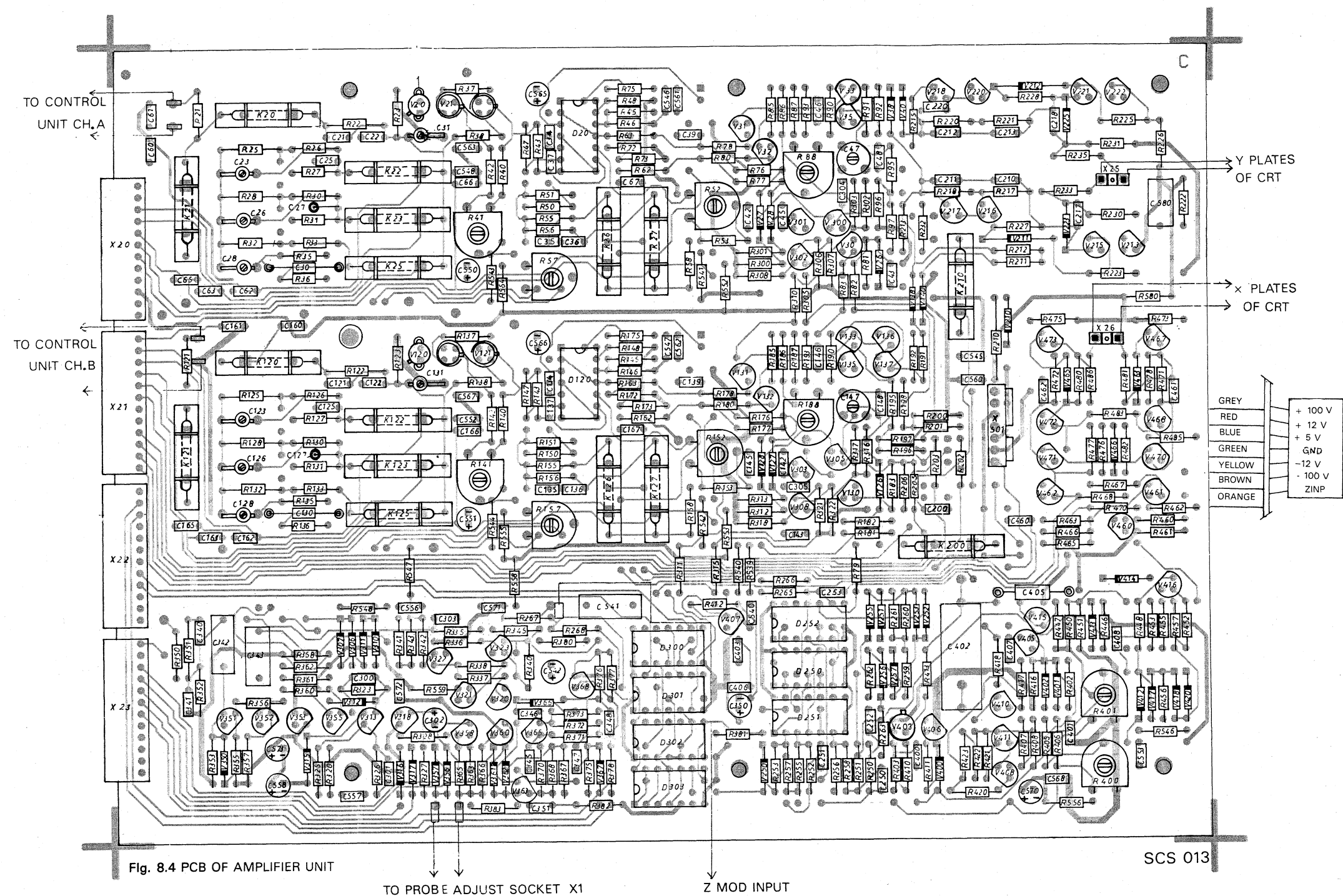


Fig. 8.3 CIRCUIT DIAGRAM VERTICAL CHANNEL



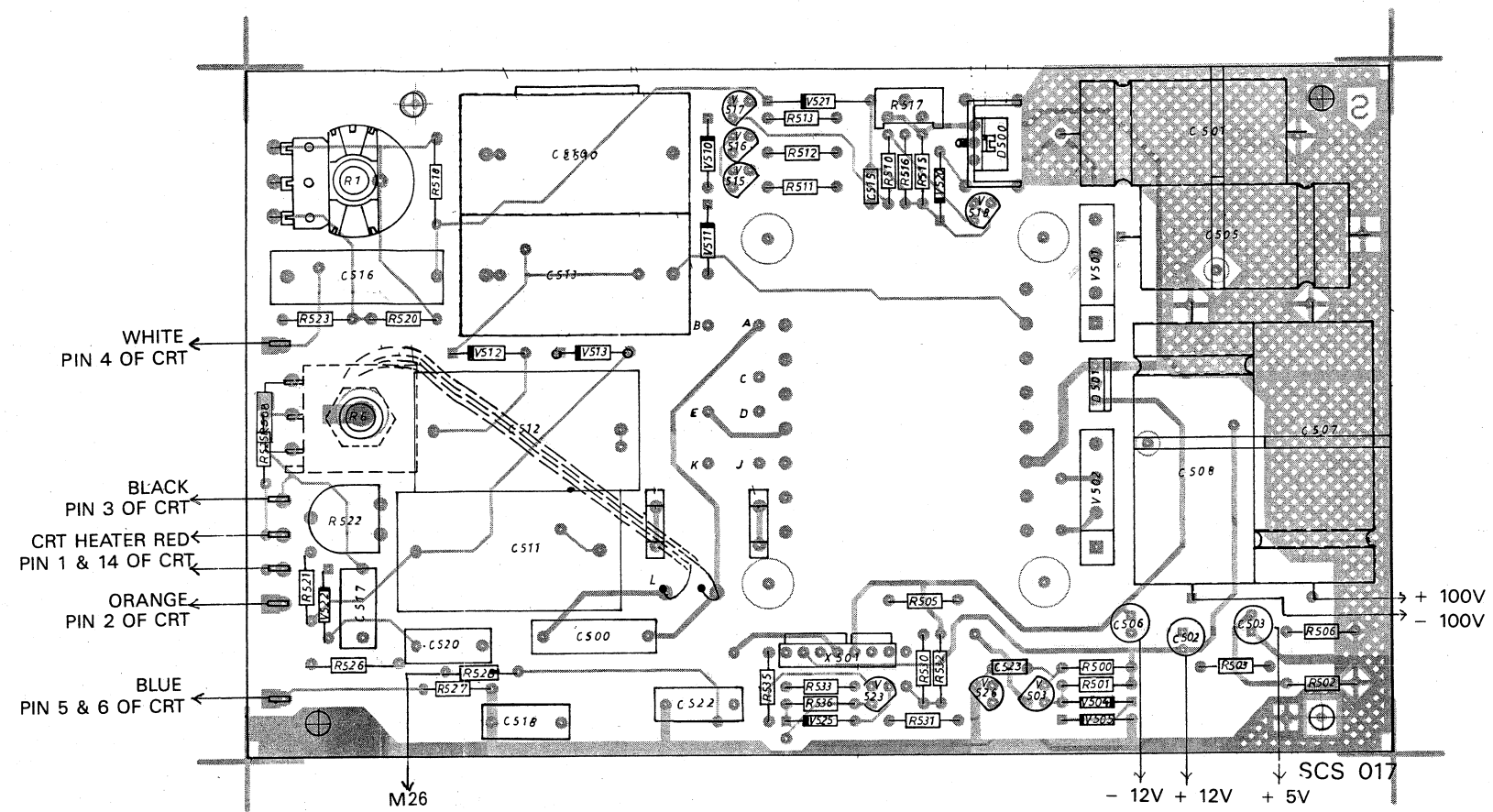


Fig. 8.6 PCB OF POWER SUPPLY UNIT

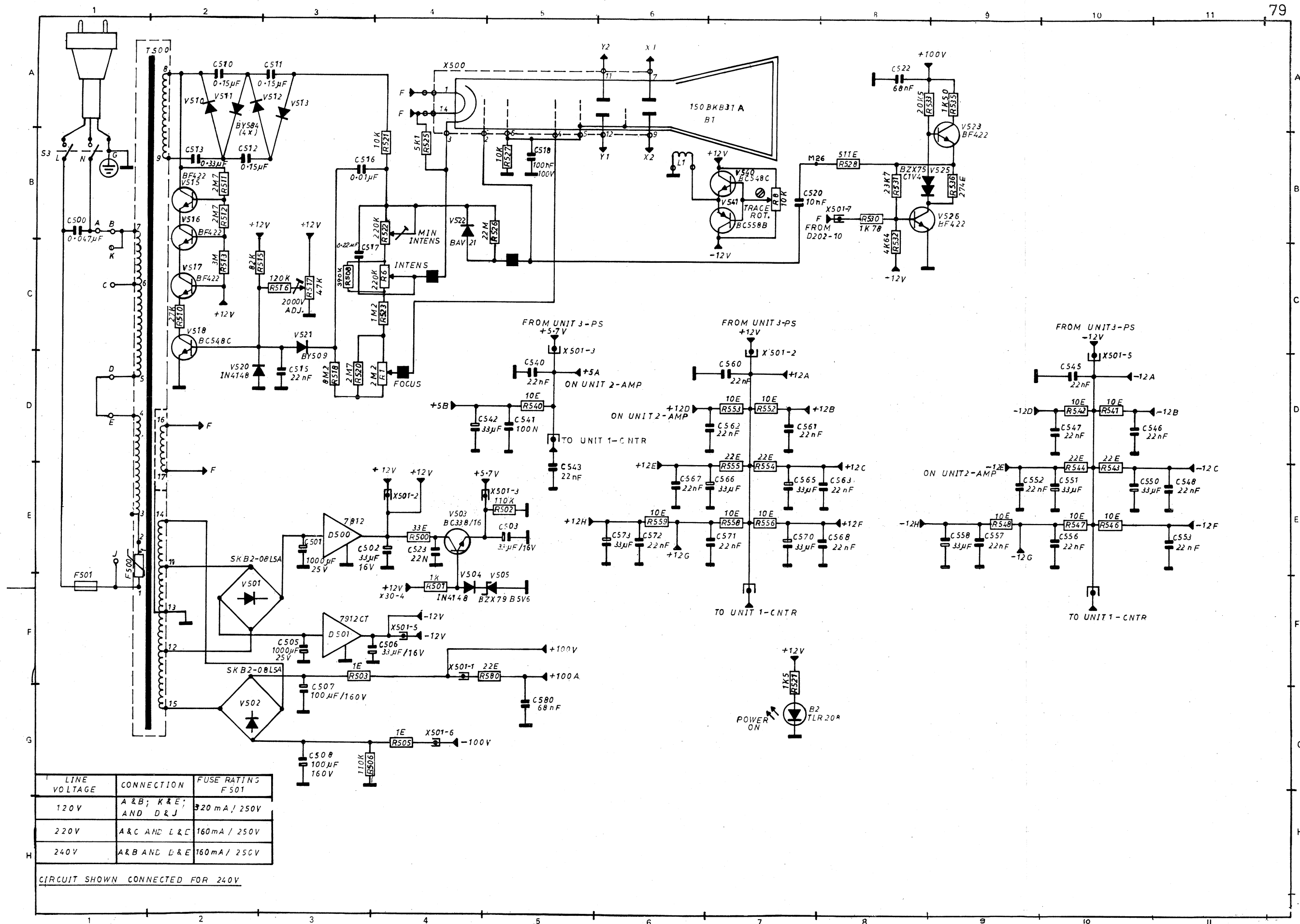


Fig. 8.7 CIRCUIT DIAGRAM OF POWER SUPPLY UNIT

CODING SYSTEM OF FAILURE REPORTING FOR QUALITY
ASSESSMENT OF T & M INSTRUMENTS
(excl. potentiometric recorders)

The information contents of the coded failure description is necessary for our computerized processing of quality data.

Since the reporting of repair and maintenance routines must be complete and exact, we give you an example of a correctly filled-out PHILIPS SERVICE Job sheet.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| ① | ② | ③ | ④ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Country</i> | <i>Day Month Year</i> | <i>Typenumber /Version</i> | <i>Factory/Serial no.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr> </table> | 3 | 2 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>1</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>7</td><td>5</td></tr> </table> | 1 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 5 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>0</td><td>P</td><td>M</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr> </table> | 0 | P | M | 3 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>D</td><td>O</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>3</td></tr> </table> | D | O | 0 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | P | M | 3 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | O | 0 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CODING SYSTEM OF FAILURE REPORTING FOR QUALITY | | | | ⑥ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⑤ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Nature of call</i> | <i>Location</i> | <i>Component/sequence no.</i> | <i>Category</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Installation</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Pre sale repair</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Preventive maintenance</td></tr> <tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td>Corrective maintenance</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Other</td></tr> </table> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Installation | <input type="checkbox"/> | Pre sale repair | <input type="checkbox"/> | Preventive maintenance | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Corrective maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table> | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>T</td><td>S</td><td>0</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>6</td><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>9</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table> | T | S | 0 | 6 | 0 | 7 | R | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td></tr> </table> | 5 | 2 | 4 | | | ⑦ <i>Job completed</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Installation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Pre sale repair | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Preventive maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Corrective maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | S | 0 | 6 | 0 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R | 0 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ⑧ <i>Working time</i> Hrs <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> </table> | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detailed description of the information to be entered in the various boxes:

①Country:

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 | 2 |
|---|---|

 = Switzerland.

②Day Month Year

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 7 | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

 = 15 April 1975

③Type number/Version

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | P | M | 3 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

 = Oscilloscope PM 3260, version 02 (in later oscilloscopes this number is placed in front of the serial no)

④Factory/Serial number

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | O | 0 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

 = DO 783 These data are mentioned on the type plate of the instrument

⑤ Nature of call: Enter a cross in the relevant box

⑥ Coded failure description

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| <p><i>Location</i></p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table> <p>These four boxes are used to isolate the problem area. Write the code of the part in which the fault occurs, e.g. unit no or mechanical item no of this part (refer to 'PARTS LISTS' in the manual). Example: 0001 for Unit 1 000A for Unit A 0075 for item 75 If units are not numbered, do not fill in the four boxes; see Example Job sheet.</p> | | | | | <p><i>Component/sequence no.</i></p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table> <p>These six boxes are intended to pinpoint the faulty component. A. Enter the component designation as used in the circuit diagram. If the designation is alfa-numeric, the letters must be written (starting from the left) in the two left-hand boxes and the figures must be written (in such a way that the last digit occupies the right-most box) in the four right-hand boxes. B. Parts not identified in the circuit diagram: 990000 Unknown/Not applicable 990001 Cabinet or rack (text plate, emblem, grip, rail, graticule, etc.) 990002 Knob (incl. dial knob, cap, etc.) 990003 Probe (only if attached to instrument) 990004 Leads and associated plugs 990005 Holder (valve, transistor, fuse, board, etc.) 990006 Complete unit (p.w. board, h.t. unit, etc.) 990007 Accessory (only those without type number) 990008 Documentation (manual, supplement, etc.) 990009 Foreign object 990099 Miscellaneous</p> | | | | | | | <p><i>Category</i></p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse; width: 30px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td> </td></tr> </table> <p>0 Unknown, not applicable (fault not present, intermittent or disappeared) 1 Software error 2 Readjustment 3 Electrical repair (wiring, solder joint, etc.) 4 Mechanical repair (polishing, filing, remachining, etc.) 5 Replacement (of transistor, resistor, etc.) 6 Cleaning and/or lubrication 7 Operator error 8 Missing items (on pre-sale test) 9 Environmental requirements are not met</p> | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

⑦ Job completed: Enter a cross when the job has been completed.

⑧ Working time: Enter the total number of working hours spent in connection with the job (excluding travelling, waiting time, etc.), using the last box for tenths of hours.

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 |
|--|--|---|---|

 = 1,2 working hours (1 h 12 min.)

SALES AND SERVICE ALL OVER THE WORLD

Alger: Bureau de Liaison Philips,
24 bis, Rue Bougainville,
El Mouradia, Alger; tel.: 213-601405

Antilles: see Ned. Antillen

Argentina: Philips Argentina S.A.,
Vedia 3892, Casilla de Correo 3479,
1430 Buenos Aires; tel.: 54-1-5414106/
54-1-5417141/5422411

Austria: see Oesterreich

Australia: Philips Scientific & Industrial,
25-27 Paul Street, P.O. Box 119, North Ryde/
NSW 2113; tel.: 61-2-8888222
Service Centre:
PCS Service,
2 Greenhills Avenue,
Moorebank, P.O. Box 269,
Liverpool/NSW 2170;
tel.: 61-2-6022000

Bangla Desh: Philips Bangla Desh Ltd.,
16/17 Kawan Bazar C/A
P.O. Box 62; Ramna, N.V. Dhaka;
tel.: 325081/5, 411976
Service Centre:
50 New Eskaton Road
Maghbaz, Dhaka; tel.: 403047

België/Belgique: Philips & MBL associated S.A.,
Scientific and Industrial Equipment Division,
80 Rue des Deux Gares, 1070 Bruxelles;
tel.: 32-2-5256111

Bolivia: E.P.T.A.
Industrias Bolivianas Philips S.A.,
Calle Mercado no. 1046,
Cajón Postal 2964, La Paz,
tel.: 341453/350029

Brasil: Philips do Brasil Ltda.,
Av. Eng. Luiz Carlos Berrini, 3009, Caixa Postal 8681,
CEP 04571-Sao Paulo (S.P.);
tel.: 55-11-2411611
Service Centre:
Sistemas Profissionais,
Rua Anton Philips 1,
Caixa Postal 7018,
07000 Guarulhos-S.P.;
tel.: 55-11-2090111

Canada: Philips Electronics Ltd.,
Test and Measurement Dept.,
1001 Ellesmere Road,
Scarborough (Ontario) M1P-2W7,
tel.: 1-416-292 82000

Chile: Philips Chilena S.A.,
Division Professional, Avenida Santa Maria 0670,
Casilla 2687, Santiago de Chile; tel.: 56-2-770038

Colombia: Industrias Philips de Colombia S.A.,
Calle 13 no. 51-39, Apartado Aereo 4282
Bogota; tel.: 57-1-2600600

Danmark: Philips Industri og Handels A/S,
Prags Boulevard 80, P.O. Box 1919,
DK-2300 København S; tel.: 45-1-572222

Deutschland (Bundesrepublik): Philips GmbH,
Unternehmensbereich Elektronik für
Wissenschaft und Industrie, Miramstrasse 87,
Postfach 310 320, 3500 Kassel-Bettenhausen;
tel.: 49-561-5010

Ecuador: Philips Ecuador C.A.,
Páez 118 y Avenida Patria, Casilla 343,
Quito; tel.: 593-2-546100/546401

Egypt: Philips Egypt Branch of Philips Midden Oosten N.V.,
10, Abdel Rahman El Rafei Street -Dokki-, Cairo;
tel.: 20-2-3490922/3490926/3490928/3492237

Eire: Philips Electrical (Ireland) Ltd.,
Newstead, Clonskeagh, Dublin 14; tel.: 353-1-693355

España: Philips Ibérica S.A.E.,
Martínez Villergas 2, Apartado 2065,
Madrid 28027; tel.: 34-1-4042200
Service Centre:
Euroservice S.A.
Calle de Albasanz 75, Madrid 28017;
tel.: 34-1-2045940/2047025/2047105

Ethiopia: Philips Ethiopia (Priv. Ltd. Co.),
Ras Abebe Areguay Avenue, P.O.B. 2565,
Addis Ababa; tel.: 448300/157441

Finland: see Suomi

France: S.A. Philips Industrielle et Commerciale,
Division Science et Industrie,
105 Rue de Paris, B-P.62, 93 002 Bobigny Cedex,
tel.: 33-1-4830111

Germany: see Deutschland

Hellas (Greece): Philips S.A. Hellénique,
15, 25th March Street, P.O. Box 3153,
Athens 10210; tel.: 30-1-4894911

Hong Kong: Philips Hong Kong Ltd.,
29/F Hopewell Centre,
17 Kennedy Road, G.P.O. Box 2108,
Hong Kong; tel.: 852-5-283298

Ireland: see Eire

India: Peico Electronics & Electricals Ltd.,
I&E Equipment, Shivasagar Estate, Block "A"
Dr. Annie Besant Road, P.O.B. 6598, Worli,
Bombay 400 018 (WB); tel.: 91-22-4921500

Indonesia: P.T. Philips Development Corporation,
Jalan Gatot Subroto Kav. 35/36,
P.O. Box 785/KBY, Jakarta 12950;
tel.: 62-21-517900/5781977

Iran: Philips Iran Ltd., P.O.B. 11365-3891,
Tehran; tel.: 98-21-674138/675158

Iraq: Philips Midden Oosten B.V., Baghdad Branch,
Hai Al Whida (district), Area No. 902, Street No. 12
Building No. 141/10, P.O. Box 5749, Baghdad;
tel.: 7187181

Island: Heimilisteiki SF, Saetún 8,
Reykjavik; tel.: 24000

Italia: Philips S.p.A., Sezione I&E/T&M,
Viale Elvezia 2, 20052 Monza (MI); tel.: 39-39-36351

Japan: see Nippon

Kenya: Philips (Kenya) Ltd.,
01 Kalou Road, Industrial Area,
P.O.B. 30554, Nairobi; tel.: 254-2-557999

Lebanon: Philips Middle East S.A.R.L.,
P.O. Box 11-670, Beyrouth; tel.: 392320/1

Malaysia: Philips Malaysia Sendirian Berhad,
Wisna Philips, No. 3, Jalan SS15/2A,
47500 Petaling Jaya, Selangor, G.P.O.B. 12163,
50768 Kuala Lumpur; tel.: 60-3-7345511/7554234
Service Centre:
Lot 51, Jalan University, Section 13,
46200 Petaling Jaya; tel.: 60-3-7562144

México: Telecomunicaciones y Sistemas
Profesionales S.A. de C.V.,
Goldsmith No. 40, Col. Polanco,
11560 México, D.F.; tel.: 52-5-5406875

Morocco: Philips Maroc S.A., 304-Boulevard Mohammed V,
B.P. 10896, Bandoeng, Casablanca 05;
tel.: 212-302092/303192/308051

Nederland: Philips Nederland B.V.,
Boschdijk 525, Gebouw VB,
5600 PD Eindhoven; tel.: 31-40-793333

Ned. Antillen: Philips Antillana N.V.,
Schottegatweg Oost 146, Postbus 3523,
Willemstad, Curaçao;
tel.: 599-9-615277/612799 (service)

New Zealand: Philips New Zealand Ltd.,
Scientific and Industrial Equipment Division,
68-86 Jervois Quay, G.P.O. Box 2097,
Wellington C1; tel.: 64-4-735735

Nigeria: Associated Electronic Products (Nigeria) Ltd.,
KM16, Ikorodu Road, Ojota, P.O.B. 1921, Lagos;
tel.: 234-1-900160/69

Nippon: NF Trading Co. Ltd.,
3-20 Tsunashima Higashi 6 - Chome, Kohoku-ku,
Yokohama-Shi

Norge (Norway): Norsk A.S. Philips,
Dept. Industry and Telecommunication,
Sandstuveien 70, Postboks 1, Manglerud N 0612,
Oslo 6; tel.: 47-2-680200

Oesterreich: Oesterreichische Philips Industrie GmbH,
Abteilung Industrie Elektronik,
Triesterstrasse 64, Postfach 217, A 1100 Wien;
tel.: 43-222-645521
Service Centre:
Oesterreichische Philips Industrie GmbH
Ketzergrasse 120-122, A 1232 Wien;
tel.: 43-222-8662

Pakistan: Philips Electrical Co. of Pakistan Ltd.,
P.O.B. 7101, Karachi 3;
tel.: 92-21-725772

Paraguay: Philips del Paraguay S.A.,
Avenida Artigas 1519, Casilla de Correo 605,
Asunción; tel.: 595-21-291924/291934

Péru: Philips Peruana S.A.,
Av. Alfonso Ugarte 1268, Lima 5,
Apartado Aereo 1841, Lima 100; tel.: 51-14-326070

Philippines: Philips Industrial Development Inc.,
2246 Pasong Tamo, Makati, Metro Manila;
tel.: 63-2-868951/868959

Portugal: Philips Portuguesa S.A.R.L.,
1009 Lisboa Codex, Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco 6,
1000 Lisboa; tel.: 351-1-683121/9
Service Centre:
Servicos Técnicos Profissionais, Outorela 7/Carnaxide,
2795 Linda-a-Velha; tel.: 351-1-2180071

Saudi Arabia: Delegate Office of Philips Industries,
P.O. Box 9844, Riyadh 11423; tel.: 966-1-4777808

Schweiz-Suisse-Svizzera: Philips A.G., S&I Equipment,
Allmendstrasse 140, Postfach 670, CH-8027 Zürich;
tel.: 41-1-4882211

Singapore: Philips Singapore Private Limited,
Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, Singapore 1231,
P.O. Box 340 - Toa Payoh Central Post Office,
Singapore 9131; tel.: 65-3502000 (N.O.)

South Africa: South African Philips (Pty) Ltd.,
2 Herb Street, P.O.B. 7203, New Doornfontein,
Johannesburg 2000; tel.: 27-11-6179111

South Korea: Philips Electronics (Korea) Ltd.,
260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, Philips House
C.P.O. Box 3680, Seoul, Korea 140;
tel.: 82-2-794-5011/5

Spain: see España

Suomi: Oy Philips AB, Kaivokatu 8,
P.O. Box 255, SF-00101 Helsinki;
tel.: 358-0-17271
Service Centre:
Sinikallionte 1-3, P.O. Box 11,
SF-02630 Espoo; tel.: 358-0-52571

Sverige (Sweden): Philips Försäljning AB,
Div. Industri Elektronik, Tegeluddsvägen 1,
S 115 84 Stockholm; tel.: 46-8-7821000

Syria: Philips Moven-Orient S.A.R.L.,
Rue Fardoss 79, B.P. 2442, Damas;
tel.: 218605/221650/228003/221025

Taiwan: Philips Taiwan Ltd.,
150, Tun Hua North Road,
P.O. Box 22978, Taipei;
tel.: 886-2-712-0500

Tanzania: Philips (Tanzania) Ltd.,
T.D.F.L. Building (1st floor), Ohio/Upanga Road
P.O. Box 20104, Dar es Salaam; tel.: 29571/4

Thailand: Philips Electrical Co. of Thailand Ltd.,
283 Silom Road, P.O. Box 961, Bangkok 10500;
tel.: 66-2-233 6330.9/2355 665.8
Service Centre:
29/1 Sanpavud Road, Bangna, Prakanong,
Bangkok 10110; tel.: 66-2-396-1639/393 8772-6/
66-2-396-1437

Tunisia: S.T.I.E.T., 32 bis, Rue Ben Ghedhahem,
Tunis; tel.: 216-1-348666

Türkiye: Türk Philips Ticaret A.S.,
Inönü Caddesi 78/80, Posta Kutusu 504,
80074 Beyoglu, Istanbul; tel.: 90-1-1435910

United Arab Emirates: Philips Middle East B.V.,
Dubai International Trade Centre, 11th floor,
P.O. Box 9269, Dubai; tel.: 971-4-37700

United Kingdom: Pye Unicam Ltd., York Street,
Cambridge CB1-2PX; tel.: 44-223-358866
Service Centre:
Pye Unicam Ltd., Service Division,
Beddington Lane, Croydon CR9-4EN;
tel.: 44-1-6843670

Uruguay: Industrias Philips del Uruguay S.A.,
Avda Uruguay 1287, Casilla de Correo 294,
Montevideo; tel.: 915641/2/3/4-919009
Service: 387777-387878-388484

U.S.A.:
Philips Test and Measurement Department Inc.,
California: Garden Grove 92645
12882 Valley View Street, Suite 9;
tel.: (213) 594-8741 / (714) 898-5000
California: Milpitas 95035
477 Valley Way;
tel.: (408) 946-6722
Florida: Winter Park 32789
1850 Lee Road, Suite 229;
tel.: (305) 628-1717
Illinois: Itasca 60143
500 Park Blvd., Suite 1170;
tel.: (312) 773-0616
Massachusetts: Woburn 01801
21 Olympia Avenue;
tel.: (617) 935-3972
Minnesota: Minneapolis 55420
7851 Metro Parkway, Suite 302;
tel.: (612) 854-2426
New Jersey: Mahwah 07430
85 McKee Drive;
tel.: 1-201-5293800 (Toll-free 800-6317172)

Venezuela: Industrias Venezolanas Philips S.A.,
Apartado Aereo 1167, Caracas 1010-A;
tel.: 58-2-203.7111

Zaire: S.A.M.E./s.a.r.l., 137, Boulevard du 30 juin,
B.P. 16636, Kinshasa; tel.: 31887-31888-31921

Zambia: Philips Electrical Zambia Ltd.,
Mwembeshi Road, P.O.B. 31878, Lusaka;
tel.: 218511/218701/218321

Zimbabwe: Philips Electrical (Pvt) Ltd.,
62 Mutare Road, P.O. Box 994, Harare;
tel.: 47211/48031

For information on change of address:

Philips Export B.V.,
Industrial & Electro-acoustic Systems Division,
Test & Measurement, Building TQ III - 4, P.O. Box 218,
5600 MD Eindhoven - The Netherlands
Tel. 31-40-788476

T&M/870415